DISTRICT COUNCIL

28 MAY 2019

MAYORAL COMMITTEE

28 MAY 2019

OR WISORAD - JESE - GARDEN PAPER REGISTRY & ARCHIVE

2019 -05- 3 U

15 · 6E086E 6830 AISINUMINISTE DISTAN

NOW TOISTRICE MUN

REPORT: FINAL BUDGET 2019/2020 MTREF (MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK / VERSLAG: KONSEP BEGROTING 2019/2020 MEDIUM TERMYN EN INKOMSTE EN UITGAWE RAAMWERK (MTIUR) / INGXELO: UYLO LOLWABIWO-MALI 2019/2020 MTREF (INGENISO YEXESHA ELIFUTSHANE KUNYE NENDLELA YENCITHO)(737558)

(6/18/7)

14 May 2019

REPORT FROM THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR (M BOOYSEN)

PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

To table the final budget 2019/20 MTREF of Garden Route District Municipality for approval in terms of Section 16 (1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003.

BACKGROUND

Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003 (MFMA)

Section 16 (1) of the MFMA states:

0 6 JUN 2019

7 WALE STREET, CAPE TOWN 8001

PROVINCIAL TREASURY

WESTERN CAPE PRIVATE BAG X9165 CAPE TOWN 8000

> **BUSINESS INFORMATION** AND DATA MANAGEMENT

"(1) the council of a municipality must for each financial year approve an annual budget for the municipality before the start of the financial year"

Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations dated April 2009

Regulation (9) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations dated April 2009 states:

The annual budget and supporting documentation of a municipality must be in the format specified in Schedule A and include all the required tables, charts and explanatory information, taking into account any guidelines issued by the Minister in terms of section 168(1) of the Act.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Financial implications as per the Report attached

ACGISTAL & ALL

RELEVANT LEGISLATION

Municipal Finance Management Act, No 56 of 2003 Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, 17 April 2009



UITVOERENDE OPSOMMING

Die burgemeester moet die jaarlikse begroting voorlê aan die munisipale raad vir goedkeuring voor die aanvang van die nuwe finansiële jaar soos per Munisipale Finansiële Bestuurs Wet 56, 2003. Die meerjarige begroting vir 2019/20, 2020/2021, 2021/22 word voorgelê aan die raad vir goedkeuring. Die begroting moet in die voorgeskrewe formaat voorgele word, verwys na aanhangsel wat die uiteensetting van die finale begroting bevat.

RECOMMENDATION

- 1) That the final annual budget of Garden Route District Municipality for the financial year 2019/20 as set out in the schedules contained in Section 4 and Annexure A be approved:
 - (i) Table A1 Consolidated Budget Summary;
 - (ii) Table A2 Consolidated Budget Financial Performance (by standard classification);
 - (iii) Table A3 Consolidated Budget Financial Performance (by municipal vote);
 - (iv) Table A4 Consolidated Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure); and
 - (v) Table A5 Consolidated Budget Capital Expenditure (by municipal vote and funding source)
 - (vi) Table A6 Consolidated Budget Financial Position;
 - (vii) Table A7 Consolidated Budget Cash Flows
 - (viii) Table A8 Consolidated Cash backed reserves/ accumulated surplus
 - (ix) Table A9 Consolidated Asset Management
 - (x) Table A10 Consolidated basic service delivery measurement
- 2) That council approves the Operating Revenue Budget of R417,319,945.
- 3) That council approves the Operating Expenditure Budget of R418,656,133.
- 4) That council approves the Capital Budget of R6,922,668.

- 5) That council takes note that R160,000,000 operating income and expendidure as approve by Department of Public Transport for the Roads agency function has been included in the Total Operating budget as per recommendation 1 3.
- 6) That Council approves the tariffs for all services. (Annexure B)
- 7) That Council approves the amended budget related policy that have been reviewed and that have been amended, namely:
 - Tariffs Policy (Annexure C)
 - Longterm Financial Managmement Policy (Annexure D)
 - Budget policy (Annexure E)
 - Asset Mangement Policy (Annexure F)
 - Funds and Reserve Policy (Annexure G)
 - SCM Policy (Annexure H)
 - Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy and Bylaw (Annexure I)
 - Banking, Cash Management and Investment Policy (Annexure J)
- 8) That council approves the following policies that have been reviewed and remained unchanged, namely:
 - Borrowing Policy (Annexure K)
 - Prefential Procurement Policy (Annexure L)
- 9) That Council approves the following new policy that has been compiled, namely:
 - Petty Cash Policy (Annexure M)
- 10) That Council takes note of the following Budget Circulars, namely:
 - MFMA Circular No 93 (Annexure N)
 - MFMA Circular No 94 (Annexure O)
 - Western Cape Government Provincial Treasury Circular No 38/2018 (Annexure P)



- 11) That Council approves the project plans for the 2019/2020 MTREF budget (Annexure Q)
- 12) That Council approves the procurement plans for the 2019/2020 MTREF budget (Annexure R)

AANBEVELING

- Dat die meerjarige konsepbegroting vir Garden Route Distriksmunisipaliteit vir die finansiële jaar 2019/20 goedkeur soos uiteengesit in seksie 4 van die begrotingsverslag en Aanhangsel A:
 - (i) Tabel A1 Gekonsolideerde begrotings opsomming;
 - (ii) Tabel A2 Gekonsolideerde Begrotings Finansiële prestasie (volgens standard klassifikasie);
 - (iii) Tabel A3 Gekonsolideerde Begrotings Finansiële Prestasie (volgens munisipale segment);
- (iv) Tabel A4 Gekonsolideerde Begrotings Finansiele Prestasie (Inkomste en Uitgawes)
- (v) Tabel A5 Gekonsolideerde Kapitale Begrotings uitgawes (volgens munisipale segment en befondsing bron)
- (vi) Tabel A6 Gekonsolideerde Begroting Finansiële
- (vii) Tabel A7 Gekonsolideerde Begroting Kontantvloei
- (viii) Tabel A8 Gekonsolideerde kontant gerugsteunde reserwes/opgehoopte surplus

DISTRICT MIL

REGISTRY & ARCHIVE

- (ix) Tabel A9 Gekonsolideerde Bate Bestuur
- (x) Tabel A10 Gekonsolideerde Basiese dienslewering bepaling
- 2. Dat die Bedryfsinkomste van R417,319,945 goedkeur.
- 3. Dat die Bedryfsuitgawes van R418,656,133 goedkeur.
- 4. Dat die Kapitale Begroting van R6,922,668 goedkeur.

5. Dat die raad kennis neem dat R160,000,000 bedryfsinkomste en bedryfsuitgawes van Departement van Publieke Vervoer vir die paaie agentskapsfunksie ingesluit is by die totale bedryfsbegroting soos per aanbeveling 1 – 3.

- 6. Dat die raad die tariewe vir alle dienste goedkeur. (Aanhangsel B)
- 7. Dat die Raad die aangepaste begrotingsverwante beleide wat hersien en verander is goedkeur, naamlik:
 - Tariewe Beleid (Aanhangsel C)
 - Langtermyn Finansiële Bestuurs Beleid (Aanhangsel D)
 - Begrotings Beleid (Aanhangsel E)
 - Bate Bestuurs Beleid (Aanhangsel F)
 - Opgehoopte fondse en reserwe beleid (Aanhangsel G)
 - Voorsienings Kanaal Beleid (Aanhangsel H)
 - Krediet Beheer en Skuld Invorderings Beleid (Aanhangsel I)
 - Bank, Kontantbestuur en beleggings Beleid (Aanhangsel J)



- Lenings Beleid (Aanhangsel K)
- Voorkeur Verkrygings Beleid (Aanhangsel L)
- 9. Dat die Raad die nuwe beleid wat opgestel is goedkeur, naamlik:
 - Kleinkas Beleid (Aanhangsel M)
- 10. Dat die Raad kennis neem van die volgende begrotings omsendskrywes, naamlik:
 - MFMA Omsendskrywe No 93 (Aanhangesel N)
 - MFMA Omsendskrywe No 94 (Aanhangsel O)
 - Wes Kaapse Regering Provinsiale Tesourie Omsendskrywe No 38/2018 (Aanhangsel P)
- Dat die Raad die projekplanne goedkeur vir die 2019/2020 MTREF begrotings periode (Aanhangsel Q)



12. Dat die Raad die verkryginsplanne goedkeur vir die 2019/2020 MTREF begrotings periode (Aanhangsel R)

ISINDULULO

Sesokuba kuthathelwe ingqalelo ezi zigqibo zilandelayo nezakuthiwa thaca kwibhunga ngomhla 28 kuCanzibe 2019 ukuze ziphunyezwe:

- Sesokuba ulwabiwo-mali lokugqibela loMasipala Wesithili se Garden Route kunyakamali ka 2019/20 ngokudandalaziswe kuluhlu oluqulahlwa kuMhlathi 4 kunye Nesifakelo A luphunyezwe:
 - (i) Table A1 Ushwankathelo Olu Lungelelanisiweyo Lolwabiwo-Mali;
 - (ii) Table A2 Ushwankathelo Olu Lungelelanisiweyo Lomsebenzi Wezemali(ngokwahlulwa okufanelekileyo);
 - (iii) Table A3 Ulungelelanisiweyo Lomsebenzi Wezemali (ngokwevoti yomasipal;
 - (iv) Table A4 Ulungelelwaniso Lolwabiwo uMsebenzi Wezemali (ingeniso nencitho); kunye
 - (v) Table A5 Ulungelelwaniso lolwabiwo-Mali Incitho Eyinkunzi (ngokwevoti yomasipala kunye novimba)
 - (vi) Table A6 Ulungelelwaniso Lolwabiwo-Mali Isimo Sezemali;
 - (vii) Table A7 Ulungelelwaniso Lolwabiwo-Mali Ukusetyenziswa Kwemali
 - (viii) Table A8 Ulungelelwaniso Lwemali eselugcinweni/ingeniso eyenziweyo
 - (ix) Table A9 Ulungelelwaniso Lolawulo Lwempahla
 - (x) Table A10 Ulungelelwaniso lokujongwa konikezelo lwenkonzo ezingundogo
- 2) Sesokuba iBhunga liphumeze uLwabiwo-Mali Lwengenizo Oluqhubayo lwe R417,319,945.
- 3) Sesokuba iBhunga liphumeze Ulwabiwo-Mali Oluqhubayo Lwencitho lwe R418,656,133.
- 4) Sesokuba iBhunga liphumeze uLwabiwo-Mali Oluyinkunzi lwe R6,922,668.



- 5) Sesokuba iBhunga lithathele ingqalelo ukuba ingeniso eqhubayo ye R160,000,000 kunye nencitho ngokuphunyezwe Lisebe Lezothitho Loluntu ngomsebenzi wobu arhente kwezeNdlela iye yabandakanywa kulwabiwo-mali Oluqhubayo Ngokupheleleyo ngokwezindlululo 1 3.
- 6) Sesokuba iBhunga liphumeze amaxabiso azo zonek inkonzo. (Annexure B)
- 7) Sesokuba iBhunga liphuezeulungiso lolwabiwo-mali oluyamane nomgaqo othe waqwalaselwa ngokutsha kwaye nethe yalungiswa neyile:
 - Draft Tariffs Policy (Annexure C)
 - Longterm Financial Managmement Policy (Annexure D)
 - Budget policy (Annexure E)
 - Asset Mangement Policy (Annexure F)
 - Funds and Reserve Policy (Annexure G)
 - SCM Policy (Annexure H)
 - Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy and Bylaw (Annexure I)
 - Banking, Cash Management and Investment Policy (Annexure J)
- 8) Sesokuba iBhunga liphumeze lemigaqo ilandelayo nethe yaqwalaselwa ze ukubizwa kwayo akwatshintsha neyile:
 - Borrowing Policy (Annexure K)
 - Prefential Procurement Policy (Annexure L)
- 9) Sesokuba iBhunga liphumeze lomgaqo umtsha ulandelayo nosele equlunqiwe, noyi:
 - Petty Cash Policy (Annexure M)
- 10) Sesokuba iBhunga lithathele ingqalelo Izazinge Ezilandelayo zoLwabiwo-Mali, neziyi:
 - MFMA Circular No 93 (Annexure N)
 - MFMA Circular No 94 (Annexure O)

2019 -05- 3 0

REGISTRY & ARCHIVE

MESITHILI SASE-GARDEN ROUTE

AND BYICK (Annexure I)

- MFMA Circulare No 38 (Annexure P)
- 11) Sesokuba iBhunga liphumeze izicwangciso zenkqubo zika 2019/2020 ulabiwo-mali lwe MTREF(Annexure Q)
- 12) Sesokuba iBhunga liphumeze izicwangciso zentengo zika 2019/2020 ulabiwo-mali lwe MTREF (Annexure R)



De la constantina della consta



GARDEN ROUTE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY ANNUAL BUDGET REPORT 2019/2020- 2021/2022 MTREF



(19h)

Table of Contents

Glossary

Legislative Framework

PART 1 - BUDGET

Section 1 - Mayoral Speech

Section 2 - Resolutions

Section 3- Executive Summary

- 3.1 Introduction
- 3.2 Proposed Annual Budget 2019/2020-2021/2022 MTREF
- 3.3 Provision of Basic Services
- 3.4 SDBIP and MTREF financial sustainability

Section 4- Annual Budget Tables

PART 2 - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

Section 5 – Budget assumptions

Section 6- Budget funding

Section 7- Expenditure on allocations and grant programmes

Section 8- Grants made by the municipality

Section 9- Councilor Allowances and employee benefits

Section 10- Service delivery and budget implementation plan

Section 11- Capital Expenditure

Section 12 - Municipal Manager's quality certificate

Annexure A - Supporting Budget Schedules

Annexure B - Tariffs

Annexure C - Tariff Policy

Annexure D — Long Term Financial Management Policy





Annexure E – Budget Policy

Annexure F – Asset Management Policy

Annexure G – Funding and Reserve Policy

Annexure H - Supply Chain Management Policy

Annexure I - Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy

Annexure J - Banking Cash Management and Investment Policy

Annexure K - Borrowing Policy

Annexure L - Preferential Procurement Policy

Annexure M – Petty Cash Policy

Annexure N - MFMA Circular No 93

Annexure O - MFMA Circular No 94

Annexure P – Western Cape Government Provincial Treasury Circular No 38/2018

Annexure Q – Project plans

Annexure R - Procurement Plans





393



1. GLOSSARY

Annual budget - Prescribed in Chapter 4 of the MFMA.

Allocations - Money received from Provincial or National Government or other municipalities.

Budget - The financial plan/forecast of the Municipality for the next three financial years.

Budget related policy – Policy of a municipality affecting or affected by the budget, examples include tariff policy and credit control and debt collection policy.

Capital expenditure - Spending on assets such as land, buildings and vehicles. Any capital expenditure must be reflected as an asset on the Municipality's balance sheet and fixed asset register.

Cash flow statement – A statement showing when actual cash will be received and spent by the Municipality. Cash payments do not always coincide with budgeted expenditure timings. For example, when an invoice is received by the Municipality it is shown as expenditure in the month it is received, even though it may not be paid in the same period.

DORA – Division of Revenue Act. Annual legislation that shows the total allocations made by national government to provincial and local government.

Equitable share – An unconditional grant paid to municipalities. It is predominantly targeted to help with free basic services.

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure – Expenditure that was made in vain and would have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised.

GFS – Government Finance Statistics. An internationally recognised classification system that facilitates like for like comparison between municipalities.

GRAP – Generally Recognised Accounting Practice. The accounting standards for municipal accounting of transactions.

IDP – Integrated Development Plan. The main strategic planning document of the Municipality for the next five years.

MBRR - Municipal budget and reporting regulations April 2009

MFMA – The Municipal Finance Management Act – No. 56 of 2003. The principle piece of legislation relating to municipal financial management.

mSCOA – Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts

MTREF – Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework. A medium term financial plan, usually 3 years, based on a fixed first year and indicative further two years budget allocations.

Operating expenditure – Spending on the day to day expenses of the Municipality such as employee related costs.

SDBIP – Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. A detailed plan comprising of monthly/quarterly performance targets and monthly budget estimates.

Strategic objectives – The main priorities of the Municipality as set out in the IDP. Budgeted spending must contribute towards the achievement of the strategic objectives.

Unauthorised expenditure - Generally, spends without, or in excess of, an approved budget.

Virement - means transfer of funds between function / votes within a budget.

Virement policy - The policy that sets out the rules for budget transfers. Virements are normally allowed within a vote. Transfers between votes must be endorsed by Council through an Adjustments Budget.

Vote – One of the main segments into which a budget, in Garden Route District Municipality's case this means the different GFS classification the budget is divided into.



act.

Legislative Framework

This report has been prepared in terms of the following enabling legislation.

The Municipal Finance Management Act – No. 56 of 2003

Section 16 & 17 Annual Budgets

Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (56/2003): Municipal budget and reporting regulations, April 2009

Schedule A budget formats

CREUN ROUTEDISTRICT MUNICIPALITY DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY DE 12 - GEORGE 6830

2019 -05- 3 0

REGISTRY & ARCHIVE

RESITHILI SASE-GARDEN ROUTE

PART 1 - BUDGET

SECTION 1 - MAYORAL SPEECH

Honourable Speaker, Deputy Mayor, Councillors, Municipal Manager, officials and members of the public, I want to welcome you at this stage of the agenda.

It is a privileged to be here and to table the 2019/20 MTREF Budget to council for approval. Since the tabling of the draft 2019/20 MTREF Budget, we have had a number of key engagements in order to further the effective execution of GRDM's legislative mandate and Council's vision of being a strategic enabler, specifically by exploring alternative funding and delivery models to do so.

Two such engagements to highlight are the attendance by the Municipal Manager and Chief Financial Officer of the 4th Annual Meeting of the New Development Bank Board of Governors at the CTICC in the first week of April 2019. In addition to the Opening Ceremony where the Ministers of Finance of the Bank's member countries (Brazil, Russia, India, China and South Africa) delivered their addresses, three seminars were scheduled including on: (i) Leveraging International Financial Infrastructure for Sustainable Development; (ii) Financing Sustainable Infrastructure; and (iii) Sustainable Infrastructure for a Better Future. These seminars enabled a productive exchange of ideas on several inter-related aspects of the broad theme.

Secondly, a GRDM delegation was hosted by the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality on 13 and 14 May 2019 where various engagements transpired, most notably on the working of the Johannesburg Development Agency (JDA) and the Joburg Market – the largest fresh produce market in South Africa. We will further build on these intergovernmental relations in order to assist GRDM in establishing a fresh produce market in our district as per section 84 of the Municipal Structures Act.



The Final 2019/20 MTREF Budget align to the municipality's IDP Strategic Objectives:

Expenditure per IDP Strategic Objective								
Objective	2019/20	% 2020/21 % 2021/22		%				
Environmental Management and Public Safety	33 865 736	8%	36 589 463	9%	39 191 212	9%		
Healthy and Socially Stable Communities	70 361 955	17%	75 490 167	18%	80 702 270	19%		
A Skilled Workforce and Communities	16 907 831	4%	17 680 638	4%	18 995 588	5%		
Bulk Infrastructure Co-ordination	164 125 197	39%	163 992 069	39%	175 341 820	42%		
Financial Viability and management	21 607 861	5%	25 572 480	6%	24 785 158	6%		
Good Governance	104 330 738	25%	109 547 163	26%	115 730 787	28%		
Inclusive District Economy	7 456 815	2%	5 914 075	1%	5 311 347	1%		
	418 656 133		434 786 055		460 058 182			

R1.450mm has been budgeted for the project management unit, R1m to the political office, R500 000 for events to name a few.

On the capital budget, we have an exciting prospect to build a new fire station that will also serve as a fire fighting training academy as well as providing training to prospective traffic officers. R2m has been included for the new fire station in the first year of the three-year budget period and an additional R1.5m for the outer years. The new fire station and specifically the training academy will be at the centre of the municipality's vision to rightfully take up our place as a leading, enabling and inclusive District Municipality.

Speaker, I would now like to present the final budget and resolutions for Council's consideration. Chapter 4 of the MFMA (Municipal Finance Management Act no 56 of 2003) regulates the process and existence of a municipal budget. Section 16 gives specific meaning to an annual budget and regulates the process thereof:

Section 16(1) to (3) states that council must approve an annual budget for the municipality before the start of each financial year. The annual budget must be tabled at the council meeting at least 90 days before the start of the new financial year.

2019 -05- 30

REGISTRY & ARCHIVE

The following 2019/20 Annual Budget is presented to Council for consideration:

(B)

398



1. HIGH LEVEL SUMMARY: MTREF BUDGET 2019/20

High-level Summary	Budget 2019/20	Budget 2020/21	Budget 2021/22
Income	- 417 319 945	- 436 294 101	- 461 558 654
Operational expenditure	418 656 133	434 786 055	460 058 182
(Surplus)/Deficit	1 336 188	- 1508046	- 1 500 472
Capital expenditure	6 922 668	6 800 000	6 160 000
Less funded from CRR	- 5 860 000	- 5 300 000	- 4 660 000
(Surplus)/Deficit after Capital	2 398 856	- 8 046	- 472

Deficit in 2019/20 is funded out of cash-backed accumulated surplus reserves from savings in the 2018/19 financial year.

2. SUMMARY: TOTAL EXPENDITURE

Summary: Total Expenditure	Budget 2019/20	Budget 2020/21	Budget 2021/22
Remuneration of Councillors	12 827 664	13 725 604	14 686 395
Employee Related Cost	144 963 803	157 655 021	168 273 416
Debt Impairment	1 720 642	1 841 087	1 969 963
Contracted Services	46 505 246	60 030 246	60 193 509
Depreciation	3 476 657	3 985 969	4 264 986
Other Expenditure	209 162 121	197 548 128	210 669 913
Total Operating Expenditure	418 656 133	434 786 055	460 058 182

2.1. SALARY/REMUNERATION RELATED EXPENDITURE (GRDM):

Summary: Salary/Remuneration related expenditure (GRDM)	Budget 2019/20	Budget 2020/21	Budget 2021/22
Total Remuneration of Councillors	12 827 664	13 725 604	14 686 395
Employee Related Cost - Senior Management	6 082 461	6 508 234	6 963 809



Summary: Salary/Remuneration related expenditure (GRDM)	Budget 2019/20	Budget 2020/21	Budget 2021/22
Employee Related Cost - Municipal Staff	138 881 342	151 146 787	161 309 607
Total Employee Related Cost	144 963 803	157 655 021	168 273 416

Councillor Remuneration

Councillor remuneration was budgeted on a grade 5 and adjusted with the ordinary annual increase.

Employee related cost

Employee Related costs were adjusted on average with 7%. Only the vacant positions that were approved with the second adjustment budget on 27 February 2019 were included in the budget for 19/20. The only two new vacant positions that have been added is the two Disaster Management Officers as per council resolutions during the March 2019 draft budget. All other vacant positions have not been budgeted for and is not included in the final budget for May 2019.

Employee related cost was reduced with R2.5m since the March budget. It is envisioned that the three weeks business/special leave in December will not be granted to employees, thus the provision for staff leave will decrease with R2.5m.

R3m has been removed from the Expanded Public Works Programme employee related cost from own funds. The reason being, the grant remained unchanged since commencement in the region of R1m, even though GRDM generated more job opportunities, the grant has not been increased and currently council is contribution around 4.5 times more towards this programme than what is received from the Department. The EPWP section of GRDM is in process of liaising with Provincial and National Department to request consideration to increase the allocation to GRDM in view of the outstanding performance of GRDM since commencement of the programme.

2.2 DEPRECIATION:



OLY

Depreciation	Budget 2019/20	Budget 2020/21	Budget 2021/22
Depreciation	3 476 657	3 985 969	4 264 986
Total Depreciation	3 476 657	3 985 969	4 264 986

This is a GRAP related expenditure which must be provided annually for in the financial statements as per the relevant GRAP accounting standards. The amount was aligned to the audited annual financial statements of 2017/2018.

2.3 INTEREST PAID

It is not envisioned that any new loans will be taken up in the 2019/20 financial year. Borrowing as a source of funding for capital projects will be investigated and added to future budgets if progress indicates this to be an appropriate and realistic step.

2.4 CONTRACTED SERVICES:

Expenditure	Budget 2019/20	Budget 2020/21	Budget 2021/22
Contracted Services - Consultants and Professional Services	32 739 925	43 704 743	44 907 776
Contracted Services - Contractors	8 718 053	9 901 981	10 524 731
Contracted Services - Outsourced Services	5 047 268	6 423 522	4 761 002
Total: Contracted Services	46 505 246	60 030 246	60 193 509



Contracted Services

OUS

Included under contracted services are the payments towards the PPP (Private Partner Partnership) for the regional landfill site, and the unbundled grant amounts. This is the reason for the steep increase in contracted services. Grant allocations must be included under the type of expenditure (e.g. employee related costs, contracted services) and not as a one-line item grant as per GRAP requirements.

Regional landfill site has been budgeted for 4 months in 2019/2020 and 12 months for the outer financial years. Garden Route District municipality will receive a 10% administration fee for the operations of the regional landfill site.

For 2021/2022 contracted services were reduced with R4.4m, objective is to cut on contracted services e.g. catering, support services, etc.

For the final May 2019 budget R2m was cut on the contracted services for firefighting as the R3m contributions from the B-municipalities towards the standby cost for aerial resources had to be removed from the revenue. Participants in fighting fire in the district will now make standby contributions directly to the applicable service provider and thereby reducing the burden on GRDM to cover such expenses.



DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY OF RESS 12 · GEORGE 6630

2019 -05- 30

402

2.5 OTHER OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Other Expenditure	Budget 2019/20	Budget 2020/21	Budget 2021/22
Inventory Consumed - Consumables	3 470 299	3 606 562	3 825 316
Inventory Consumed - Materials and Supplies	2 564 563	2 599 123	2 638 460
Operating Leases - Other Assets	822 000	150 000	150 000
Operational Cost - Achievements and Awards	195 000	195 000	195 000
Operational Cost - Advertising, Publicity and Marketing	3 342 707	2 344 207	2 491 028
Operational Cost - Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold	70 000	70 000	72 800
Operational Cost - Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees	157 503	157 503	168 528
Operational Cost - Bursaries (Employees)	316 734	316 734	339 305
Operational Cost - Communication	3 053 415	3 117 966	3 276 383
Operational Cost - Contribution to Provisions	9 614 500	-	-
Operational Cost - Deeds	54 251	54 549	58 049
Operational Cost - Entertainment	68 549	68 549	73 349
Operational Cost - External Audit Fees	1 900 000	1 950 000	2 000 000
Operational Cost - External Computer Service	3 015 053	2 878 084	3 056 120
Operational Cost - Full Time Union Representative	70 056	70 056	74 960
Operational Cost - Hire Charges	833 277	835 673	888 930
Operational Cost - Insurance Underwriting	599 815	645 376	698 455
Operational Cost - IntercompanyParent-subsidiary Transactions	160 000 000	160 000 000	171 200 000
Operational Cost - Learnerships and Internship	1 225 000	475 000	475 000
Operational Cost - Licences	297 689	308 025	334 089
Operational Cost - Municipal Services	3 648 266	3 847 546	4 121 433
Operational Cost - Printing, Publications and Books	169 334	179 369	194 574
Operational Cost - Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription	1 504 272	1 602 525	1 719 556
Operational Cost - Registration Fees	969 188	969 573	1 057 738
Operational Cost - Rewards Incentives	70 000	80 000	90 000
Operational Cost - Samples and Specimens	1 300 000	1 378 000	1 460 000
Operational Cost - Skills Development Fund Levy	978 972	1 047 518	1 077 853
Operational Cost - Travel and Subsistence	4 907 666	5 012 851	5 290 620
Operational Cost - Uniform and Protective Clothing	773 331	764 515	815 727
Operational Cost - Vehicle Tracking	20 000	20 000	21 400
Operational Cost - Wet Fuel	115 258	115 258	123 326
Operational Cost - Workmens Compensation Fund	1 044 900	1 118 043	1 196 306
Operational Cost: Drivers Licences and Permits	25 523	25 523	27 309
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1 965 000	1 545 000	1 458 299
TOTAL	209 162 121	197 548 128	210 669 913

Notes on the above items:

• Management resolved that the majority of the line items for operational costs must not be increased and remained unchanged from the February adjustment budget of 2018/2019. It is management's view that savings must be identified by the departments to cut down on the operational costs and remain within the parameters of the 2018/2019 allocation.



- Sampling for the Environmental Management Officers were increased from R606k to R1.3m, it is envisioned that the sampling tests that must be done by the EHP section will increase for 2019/2020.
- R160m is included under Operational cost, this is the expenditure for the Roads section provided by the Department of Public Transport. Garden Route District Municipality has a signed agreement in place to render the road services on behalf of the Department of Public Transport and receive an agency fee.
- The issue of post-retirement benefits for the employees employed to render the
 Roads service is still in discussion with Province to determine who will be liable for the
 post-retirement benefits of the roads employees (+R60m total liability). Currently the
 Department of Public Transport provides the funding for the short term portion of this
 liability (payable within the next 12 months) from the operating budget of the Roads
 section.
- Management resolved that the subsistence and travel (S&T) operational cost must be cut by 50% of the February 2019 adjustment budget for 2018/2019 and no increase to be added. Given the current technology, video/teleconferencing should be considered before travelling and the number of delegates attending meetings must be cut down to one or two attending an event. (The S&T for 2018/2019 was R6.4m, for 19/20 it is R3.1m.)

The S&T policy to be amended by Corporate Services to reflect the changes in the treatment of S&T and attendance of meetings.





404



3. OPERATING REVENUE

Revenue	Bu	dget 2019/20	Budget 2020/21	Budget 2021/22	
Exchange Revenue - Agency Services	-	183 014 500,00	- 179 200 000,00	-	191 744 000,00
Exchange Revenue - IntercompanyParent-Subsidiary Transactios	-	16 869,00	- 18 050,00	-	18 050,00
Exchange Revenue - Interest, Dividend and Rent on Land	-	17 857 286,00	- 19 107 295,00	-	20 444 808,00
Exchange Revenue - Operational Revenue	-	3 277 578,00	- 3 758 681,00	-	4 015 903,00
Exchange Revenue - Rental from Fixed Assets	-	4 507 607,00	- 4823 138,00	-	5 095 924,00
Exchange Revenue - Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services	-	37 315 105,00	- 60 112 437,00	2	64 104 919,00
Non-exchange revenue - Licences or Permits	-	105 000,00	- 115 500,00	-	127 050,00
Non-exchange revenue - Property Rates	-	5 800 000,00	-		-
Non-exchange revenue - Transfers and Subsidies	-	165 426 000,00	- 169 159 000,00	-	176 008 000,00
Total Revenue	-	417 319 945,00	- 436 294 101,00	-	461 558 654,00

3.1 RSC REPLACEMENT GRANT

The equitable share over the MTREF period grows very slowly. The RSC levy replacement grant only increases with about 3% per year, which is not enough to ensure the financial sustainability of this municipality, as it is below the annual CPIX. Our limited revenue resources have compelled the municipality to pursue additional income sources in order to deliver the services in the region and this remains a challenge as we have limited own income sources. Turn around strategies are compiled for properties and resorts and alternative revenue enhancement strategies are being explored/ investigated for example becoming a water services authority. A revenue enhancement task team chaired by the Chief Financial Officer will be establish to investigate alternative revenue streams and funding sources.

3.2 REGIONAL LANDFILL SITE

The revenue for the regional landfill site has been budgeted for 4 months for 2019/2020, and 12 months for the outer years.

It should be noted that the regional landfill site process is still in progress, National Treasury must issue the TVRIII, and MOU must be concluded with the private partner and participating local municipalities. Waste Management unit provided the figures based on assumptions, the final tariffs and costs can only be calculated once the negotiation phase has been concluded and the agreement has been signed. Currently the \$33

ON

(contracts for a period exceeding three years) are being followed, as this is a 10 year project that will be concluded with the private partner.

3.3 RENTAL OF PROPERTIES/FACILITIES

It is envisioned with the turnaround strategy for properties and resorts, that additional funding can be generated from rental of properties. A public participation process is being followed and the views are obtained from National Treasury and Provincial Treasury regarding the possible leasing of Calitzdorp and De Hoek Mountain resorts.

3.4 INTEREST EARNED

Interest earned was increased by 7-9% over the MTREF period. Management will review the Investment Strategy to update the approach and alternatives – e.g. all cash not deposited in call accounts at banks for interest, but potentially invest in other assets (as allowed by the MFMA) for higher returns.

3.5 GOVERNMENT GRANTS

Budgeted as per DoRA.

3.6 INCOME FROM AGENCY SERVICES

Included under this item is the administration fee at 12% of the total allocation received for performing the roads function on behalf of the Department of Public Transport. (12% of R160m = R19.2m). Three percent is received for additional allocations during the financial year.

2019 -05- 30

REGISTRY & ARCHIVE

3.7 SALE OF GOODS AND SERVICES/OPERATIONAL REVENUE

Book

Included under this item is the income from resorts and firefighting income. Additional R3m was included under Fire Services revenue in the March budget, it was envisioned that the B-municipalities would share in the standby cost for the aerial support tender that GRDM is in process with, however this has been removed from the revenue for the final May budget, and the expenditure for contracted services for aerial support was decreased with R2m. Participants in fighting fire in the district will now make standby contributions directly to the applicable service provider and thereby reducing the burden on GRDM to cover such expenses.

3.8 TURNAROUND STRATEGY PROPERTIES:

A turn-around strategy for properties and resorts is currently being developed to maximise potential for properties and revenue from properties were increased significantly in the outer years as it is envisioned that revenue from properties will increase with the turnaround strategies, the increase is as follow:

- (1) R3.6m (2019/20)
- (2) R6m(2020/21)
- (3) R6m (2021/22)

3.9 REVENUE FROM WATER SERVICES AUTHORITY

R5.4m revenue was included for becoming a Water Services Authority for the three year MTREF period in the draft March budget, but has been removed from the final budget of May for approval by council.

3.10 ROADS AGENCY FUNCTION

As mentioned previously, R160,000,000 of the Roads agency function has been included in the operating revenue budget.



407



4. OPERATING (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT:

High-level Summary	Budget 2019/20	Budget 2020/21	Budget 2021/22
Income	- 417 319 945	- 436 294 101	- 461 558 654
Operational expenditure	418 656 133	434 786 055	460 058 182
(Surplus)/Deficit	1 336 188	- 1 508 046	- 1500472
Capital expenditure	6 922 668	6 800 000	6 160 000
Less funded from CRR	- 5 860 000	- 5 300 000	- 4 660 000
(Surplus)/Deficit after Capital	2 398 856	- 8 046	- 472

This table indicates decreases in the surplus/deficit over the next three financial years. A deficit MTREF budget is being tabled for 2019/2020. The deficit will be funded from cash-backed accumulated surplus due to the following savings on the 2018/2019 budget:

- R2m saving on the contracted services cost for the firefighting section. A
 R10m disaster recovery grant was received during 2018/2019 to cover the
 majority of the aerial firefighting cost during the October/November 2018 fires.
- R450k saving on the projects of the project management unit. These projects
 are under SCM processes and will only be committed in the 2019/2020
 financial year, The R450k has been allocated again to the project
 management unit for projects for 19/20.

Further moneys were included for the additional income from resorts, projects and catalytic projects, if these revenues are not realised, the budget will run into a deficit from 2019/2020. It is thus imperative that the turnaround strategies be compiled urgently and submitted to council for approval and implemented to ensure the additional revenues will be collected

5. CAPITAL BUDGET

The capital budget decreased from the previous year due to the limited revenue sources and lack of adequate cash backed reserves, as cash resources of a district municipality have limited growth due to the difference in the slow growth in the equitable share for

district municipality versus the CPIX increase in the majority of the expenditure line items. The turnaround strategy and revenue enhancement initiatives aim to address this. As referred above, the MFMA allows for long term loans for the funding of capital projects – these will be researched and brought to Council as and when appropriate.

High Level Summary	Budget 2019/20	Budget 2020/21	Budget 2021/22
Capital	6 922 668,00	6 800 000,00	6 160 000,00
Funded from CRR	- 5 860 000,00 -	5 300 000,00	- 4 660 000,00
Nett (Surplus)	1 062 668,00	1 500 000,00	1 500 000,00

Notes on the above Capital Budget:

- R4.1m of the Capital Replacement Reserve was utilized in 2018/2019 to fund the
 capital budget, however the balance of this cash backed reserve was only R30m at
 that stage (20% of the reserve will be utilized in one financial year (2018/2019).
- It is not encouraged to utilize the full R30m balance of the Capital Replacement Reserve, as funding may be needed during the year or for the outer years for capital expenditure and possible emergency replacements that is not budgeted for.
- R5.86m of the capital budget will be funded from the Capital Replacement Reserve for the 2019/2020 financial year.
- The purchase of the office Plettenberg Bay building will only be completed in the 2019/2020 financial year, it was included in the 2018/2019 budget, but must be included in the 2019/2020 budget. This will be funded from the capital replacement reserve and has been added to the capital budget since March 2019's draft budget to the final budget.

019 -05- 30

REGISTRY & ARCHIVE

The detailed capital budget for the 2019/2020 MTREF is listed below:

The state of the s

CostCentre	OwnDescription	Budget 2019/20	Budget 2020/21	Budget 2021/22
Fire Fighting	Water Tankers (CRR)		1 800 000	
Fire Fighting	LDV - 1 x Skid Unit & 1 x Command Unit (CRR)	-		700 000
Fire Fighting	Hazmat Rescue & Fire Equipment Equipment	400 000	500 000	530 000
Fire Fighting	New Fire Station/ Training Academy (CRR Funding)	2 000 000	-	- 330 000
Fire Fighting	Firestation		1 500 000	1 500 000
HR Manager	Evacuation Chair	20 000	10 000	1 300 000
Information technology	Replacing ICT Capital Equipment beyond economical repairs	-	50 000	
Information technology	Insurance claims		50 000	
Information technology	Laptop	_	200 000	
Information technology	Personal Computers	-	200 000	
Information technology	Printer HP Black\White	-	5 000	
Information technology	Printer HP 4 in One		5 000	
Information technology	Printer HP Colour	-	5 000	
Information technology	MS Office	-	150 000	
Information technology	ICT Harware	1 502 668	1 500 000	2 430 000
Municipal Health Services	Plett Office Building	2 300 000	1 300 000	2 430 000
Resorts: Calitzdorp Spa Kiosk	Upgrading of Council Buildings	500 000	825 000	1 000 000
Support servives: registry	Steel Shelves	50 000	823 000	1000000
Waste Management	Home Composting Containers (Pilot Project) 100 x R 800.00	80 000		N-
Waste Management	Vermi-Composting Holders and Red Wiggler Worms (Pilot Projec	40 000		
Waste Management	Recycling Mascot	30 000		-
		6 922 668	6 800 000	6 160 000

LIST OF POLICIES THAT WILL BE INCLUDED IN THE BUDGET: (minor/cosmetic changes were made)

- a) Supply Chain Mangement Policy
- b) Preferential Procurement Policy
- c) Asset Management Policy
- d) Tariffs Policy
- e) Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy and By-law
- f) Long Term Financial Managmement Policy
- g) Budget policy
- h) Borrowing Policy
- i) Funds and Reserve Policy
- j) Petty Cash Policy



410





No material changes are proposed in the policies (a) – (k) above.

Re the Banking, Cash Management and Investment Policy: An investment strategy will be compiled in 19/20 to maximize revenue generated from investments and investigating alternative investment strategies. This policy will be revised to ensure it allows for all appropriate investment options that could be recommended from the turnaround strategy and revenue enhancement initiative, within the confines of what the MFMA and other applicable legislation allows.

Re the Tariffs Policy a paragraph has been added to include the regional landfill site tariffs. This is the only change in the budget related policies that was tabled at council in March.

I want to express my appreciation to the Budget Steering Committee, the Senior Managers and staff for their commitment and dedication.

Speaker, on this note, I would therefore like to recommend that council approve the following resolutions:

- (1) That the final annual budget of Garden Route District Municipality for the financial year 2019/20 as set out in the schedules contained in Section 4 and Annexure A be approved:
 - (i) Table A1 Consolidated Budget Summary;
 - (ii) Table A2 Consolidated Budget Financial Performance (by standard classification);
 - (iii) Table A3 Consolidated Budget Financial Performance (by municipal vote);
 - (iv) Table A4 Consolidated Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure); and

- (v) Table A5 Consolidated Budget Capital Expenditure (by municipal vote and funding source)
- (vi) Table A6 Consolidated Budget Financial Position;
- (vii) Table A7 Consolidated Budget Cash Flows
- (viii) Table A8 Consolidated Cash backed reserves/ accumulated surplus
- (ix) Table A9 Consolidated Asset Management
- (x) Table A10 Consolidated basic service delivery measurement
- (2) That council approves the Operating Revenue Budget of R417,319,945.
- (3) That council approves the Operating Expenditure Budget of R418,656,133.
- (4) That council approves the Capital Budget of R6,922,668.
- (5) That council takes note that R160,000,000 operating income and expendidure as approve by Department of Public Transport for the Roads agency function has been included in the Total Operating budget as per recommendation 1-3.
- (6) That Council approves the tariffs for all services. (Annexure B)
- (7) That Council approves the amended budget related policy that have been reviewed and that have been amended, namely:
 - Tariffs Policy (Annexure C)
 - Longterm Financial Management Policy (Annexure D)
 - Budget policy (Annexure E)
 - Asset Mangement Policy (Annexure F)
 - Funds and Reserve Policy (Annexure G)
 - SCM Policy (Annexure H)
 - Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy and Bylaw (Annexure I)
 - Banking, Cash Management and Investment Policy (Annexure J)

2019 -05- 3 0

REGISTRY & ARCHIVE

RESITHILI SASE-GARDEN ROUTE

RESITHILI SASE-GARDEN ROUTE

RESITHILI SASE-GARDEN ROUTE

- (8) That council approves the following policies that have been reviewed and remained unchanged, namely:
 - Borrowing Policy (Annexure K)
 - Prefential Procurement Policy (Annexure L)
- (9) That Council approves the following new policy that has been compiled, namely:
 - Petty Cash Policy (Annexure M)

(10) That Council takes note of the following Budget Circulars, namely:

- MFMA Circular No 93 (Annexure N)
- MFMA Circular No 94 (Annexure O)
- Western Cape Government Provincial Treasury Circular No 38/2018 (Annexure
 P)
- (11) That Council approves the project plans for the 2019/2020 MTREF budget (Annexure Q)
- (12) That Council approves the procurement plans for the 2019/2020 MTREF budget (Annexure R)



Orto



SECTION 2 - RESOLUTIONS

Municipal Financial Management (Act, 56 of 2003) - SECTION 16 & 17 Municipal budgets.

These are the resolutions being presented to Council in terms of Municipal Finance Management Act, in respect of the annual budget and related information.

- (1) That the final annual budget of Garden Route District Municipality for the financial year 2019/20 as set out in the schedules contained in Section 4 and Annexure A be approved:
 - (i) Table A1 Consolidated Budget Summary;
 - (ii) Table A2 Consolidated Budget Financial Performance (by standard classification);
 - (iii) Table A3 Consolidated Budget Financial Performance (by municipal vote);
 - (iv) Table A4 Consolidated Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure); and
 - (v) Table A5 Consolidated Budget Capital Expenditure (by municipal vote and funding source)
 - (vi) Table A6 Consolidated Budget Financial Position;
 - (vii) Table A7 Consolidated Budget Cash Flows
 - (viii) Table A8 Consolidated Cash backed reserves/ accumulated surplus
 - (ix) Table A9 Consolidated Asset Management
 - (x) Table A10 Consolidated basic service delivery measurement
 - (2) That council approves the Operating Revenue Budget of R417,319,945.
 - (3) That council approves the Operating Expenditure Budget of R418, 656, 133.
 - (4) That council approves the Capital Budget of R6,922,668.
 - (5) That council takes note that R160,000,000 operating income and expendidure as approve by Department of Public Transport for the Roads agency function has been included in the Total Operating budget as per recommendation 1-3.
 - (6) That Council approves the tariffs for all services. (Annexure B)

OW

- (7) That Council approves the amended budget related policy that have been reviewed and that have been amended, namely:
 - Tariffs Policy (Annexure C)
 - Longterm Financial Managmement Policy (Annexure D)
 - Budget policy (Annexure E)
 - Asset Mangement Policy (Annexure F)
 - Funds and Reserve Policy (Annexure G)
 - SCM Policy (Annexure H)
 - Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy and Bylaw (Annexure I)
 - Banking, Cash Management and Investment Policy (Annexure J)
- (8) That council approves the following policies that have been reviewed and remained unchanged, namely:
 - Borrowing Policy (Annexure K)
 - Prefential Procurement Policy (Annexure L)
- (9) That Council approves the following new policy that has been compiled, namely:
 - Petty Cash Policy (Annexure M)

(10) That Council takes note of the following Budget Circulars, namely:

- MFMA Circular No 93 (Annexure N)
- MFMA Circular No 94 (Annexure O)
- Western Cape Government Provincial Treasury Circular No 38/2018 (Annexure
 P)



- (11) That Council approves the project plans for the 2019/2020 MTREF budget (Annexure Q)
- (12) That Council approves the procurement plans for the 2019/2020 MTREF budget (Annexure R)



SECTION 3 - EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

3.1 Introduction

This budget report is tabled in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003 and the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, dated 17 April 2009.

Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003

Article 16(1) The council of a municipality must for each financial year approve an annual budget before the start of that financial year.

Article 16(2) The annual budget must be tabled at the council meeting at least 90 days before the start of the new financial year.

Article 17(1) An annual budget must be in a prescribed format.

Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, 17 April 2009

14) Tabling of annual budgets in municipal councils

14(1) An annual budget and supporting documentation tabled in a municipal council in terms of sections 16(2) and 17 (3) of the Act must-

- (a) Be in a format in which it will eventually be approved by the council; and
- (b) Be credible and realistic such that it is capable of being approved and implemented as tabled

9) Tabling of annual budget

The annual budget and supporting documentation of a municipality must be in the format specified in Schedule A and include all the required tables, charts and explanatory information, taking into account any guidelines issued by the Minister in terms of section 168(1) of the Act.







3.2 Proposed Annual Budget 2019/20 -2021/22 MTREF:

The annual operating budget for the financial year 2019/20 MTREF period are proposed:

ANNUAL BUDGET 2019/20

High-level Summary	Budget 2019/20	Budget 2020/21	Budget 2021/22	
Income	- 417 319 945	- 436 294 101	- 461 558 654	
Operational expenditure	418 656 133	434 786 055	460 058 182	
(Surplus)/Deficit	1 336 188	- 1508046	- 1 500 472	
Capital expenditure	6 922 668	6 800 000	6 160 000	
Less funded from CRR	- 5 860 000	- 5 300 000	- 4 660 000	
(Surplus)/Deficit after Capital	2 398 856	- 8 046	- 472	

ROADS AGENCY FUNCTION

It should be noted in view of operation clean audit report (OPCAR), one of the prior audit queries raised was that the agency function performed by Garden Route DM for of the roads agency function and that had to be included in the budget. Therefore, R 160,000,000 has been included in the operating revenue and operating expenditure thus increasing the total of the operating budget by these amounts, but the net effect on the budget is R0.

OPERATING EXPENDITURE:

Summary: Total Expenditure	Budget 2019/20	Budget 2020/21	Budget 2021/22
Remuneration of Councillors	12 827 664	13 725 604	14 686 395
Employee Related Cost	144 963 803	157 655 021	168 273 416
Debt Impairment	1 720 642	1 841 087	1 969 963
Contracted Services	46 505 246	60 030 246	60 193 509
Depreciation	3 476 657	3 985 969	4 264 986
Other Expenditure	209 162 121	197 548 128	210 669 913



Summary: Total Expenditure	Budget	Budget	Budget
	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22
Total Operating Expenditure	418 656 133	434 786 055	460 058 182

Councillor Remuneration

Councillor remuneration was budgeted on a grade 5 and adjusted with the ordinary annual increase.

Employee related cost

Employee Related costs were adjusted on average with 7%. Only the vacant positions that were approved with the second adjustment budget on 27 February 2019 were included in the budget for 19/20. The only two new vacant positions that have been added is the two Disaster Management Officers as per council resolutions during the March 2019 draft budget. All other vacant positions have not been budgeted for and is not included in the final budget for May 2019.

Employee related cost was reduced with R2.5m since the March budget. It is envisioned that the three weeks business/special leave in December will not be granted to employees, thus the provision for staff leave will decrease with R2.5m.

R3m has been removed from the Expanded Public Works Programme employee related cost from own funds. The reason being, the grant remained unchanged since commencement in the region of R1m, even though GRDM generated more job opportunities, the grant has not been increased and currently council is contribution around 4.5 times more towards this programme than what is received from the Department. The EPWP section of GRDM is in process of liaising with Provincial and National Department to request consideration to increase the allocation to GRDM in view of the outstanding performance of GRDM since commencement of the programme.





DEPRECIATION:

Depreciation	Budget 2019/20	Budget 2020/21	Budget 2021/22
Depreciation	3 476 657	3 985 969	4 264 986
Total Depreciation	3 476 657	3 985 969	4 264 986

This is a GRAP related expenditure which must be provided annually for in the financial statements as per the relevant GRAP accounting standards. The amount was aligned to the audited annual financial statements of 2017/2018.

INTEREST PAID

It is not envisioned that any new loans will be taken up in the 2019/20 financial year. Borrowing as a source of funding for capital projects will be investigated and added to future budgets if progress indicates this to be an appropriate and realistic step.

CONTRACTED SERVICES:

Expenditure	Budget 2019/20	Budget 2020/21	Budget 2021/22
Contracted Services - Consultants and Professional Services	32 739 925	43 704 743	44 907 776
Contracted Services - Contractors	8 718 053	9 901 981	10 524 731
Contracted Services - Outsourced Services	5 047 268	6 423 522	4 761 002
Total: Contracted Services	46 505 246	60 030 246	60 193 509



Contracted Services

Included under contracted services are the payments towards the PPP (Private Partner Partnership) for the regional landfill site, and the unbundled grant amounts. This is the reason for the steep increase in contracted services. Grant allocations must be included under the type of expenditure (e.g. employee related costs, contracted services) and not as a one-line item grant as per GRAP requirements.

Regional landfill site has been budgeted for 4 months in 2019/2020 and 12 months for the outer financial years. Garden Route District municipality will receive a 10% administration fee for the operations of the regional landfill site.

For 2021/2022 contracted services were reduced with R4.4m, objective is to cut on contracted services e.g. catering, support services, etc.

For the final May 2019 budget R2m was cut on the contracted services for firefighting as the R3m contributions from the B-municipalities towards the standby cost for aerial resources had to be removed from the revenue. Participants in fighting fire in the district will now make standby contributions directly to the applicable service provider and thereby reducing the burden on GRDM to cover such expenses.



421



OTHER OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Other Expenditure	Budget 2019/20	Budget 2020/21	Budget 2021/22
Inventory Consumed - Consumables	3 470 299	3 606 562	3 825 316
Inventory Consumed - Materials and Supplies	2 564 563	2 599 123	2 638 460
Operating Leases - Other Assets	822 000	150 000	150 000
Operational Cost - Achievements and Awards	195 000	195 000	195 000
Operational Cost - Advertising, Publicity and Marketing	3 342 707	2 344 207	2 491 028
Operational Cost - Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold	70 000	70 000	72 800
Operational Cost - Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees	157 503	157 503	168 528
Operational Cost - Bursaries (Employees)	316 734	316 734	339 305
Operational Cost - Communication	3 053 415	3 117 966	3 276 383
Operational Cost - Contribution to Provisions	9 614 500	-	-
Operational Cost - Deeds	54 251	54 549	58 049
Operational Cost - Entertainment	68 549	68 549	73 349
Operational Cost - External Audit Fees	1 900 000	1 950 000	2 000 000
Operational Cost - External Computer Service	3 015 053	2 878 084	3 056 120
Operational Cost - Full Time Union Representative	70 056	70 056	74 960
Operational Cost - Hire Charges	833 277	835 673	888 930
Operational Cost - Insurance Underwriting	599 815	645 376	698 455
Operational Cost - IntercompanyParent-subsidiary Transactions	160 000 000	160 000 000	171 200 000
Operational Cost - Learnerships and Internship	1 225 000	475 000	475 000
Operational Cost - Licences	297 689	308 025	334 089
Operational Cost - Municipal Services	3 648 266	3 847 546	4 121 433
Operational Cost - Printing, Publications and Books	169 334	179 369	194 574
Operational Cost - Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription	1 504 272	1 602 525	1 719 556
Operational Cost - Registration Fees	969 188	969 573	1 057 738
Operational Cost - Rewards Incentives	70 000	80 000	90 000
Operational Cost - Samples and Specimens	1 300 000	1 378 000	1 460 000
Operational Cost - Skills Development Fund Levy	978 972	1 047 518	1 077 853
Operational Cost - Travel and Subsistence	4 907 666	5 012 851	5 290 620
Operational Cost - Uniform and Protective Clothing	773 331	764 515	815 727
Operational Cost - Vehicle Tracking	20 000	20 000	21 400
Operational Cost - Wet Fuel	115 258	115 258	123 326
Operational Cost - Workmens Compensation Fund	1 044 900	1 118 043	1 196 306
Operational Cost: Drivers Licences and Permits	25 523	25 523	27 309
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1 965 000	1 545 000	1 458 299
TOTAL	209 162 121	197 548 128	210 669 913

Notes on the above items:

 Management resolved that the majority of the line items for operational costs must not be increased and remained unchanged from the February adjustment budget of 2018/2019. It is management's view that savings must be identified by the departments to cut down on the operational costs and remain within the parameters of the 2018/2019 allocation.



- Sampling for the Environmental Management Officers were increased from R606k to R1.3m, it is envisioned that the sampling tests that must be done by the EHP section will increase for 2019/2020.
- R160m is included under Operational cost, this is the expenditure for the Roads section provided by the Department of Public Transport. Garden Route District Municipality has a signed agreement in place to render the road services on behalf of the Department of Public Transport and receive an agency fee.
- The issue of post-retirement benefits for the employees employed to render the
 Roads service is still in discussion with Province to determine who will be liable for the
 post-retirement benefits of the roads employees (+R60m total liability). Currently the
 Department of Public Transport provides the funding for the short term portion of this
 liability (payable within the next 12 months) from the operating budget of the Roads
 section.
- Management resolved that the subsistence and travel (S&T) operational cost must be cut by 50% of the February 2019 adjustment budget for 2018/2019 and no increase to be added. Given the current technology, video/teleconferencing should be considered before travelling and the number of delegates attending meetings must be cut down to one or two attending an event. (The S&T for 2018/2019 was R6.4m, for 19/20 it is R3.1m.)

The S&T policy to be amended by Corporate Services to reflect the changes in the treatment of S&T and attendance of meetings.



423



OPERATING REVENUE

Revenue	Bu	dget 2019/20	Budget 2020/21	Bu	ıdget 2021/22
Exchange Revenue - Agency Services	-	183 014 500,00	- 179 200 000,00	- 0	191 744 000,00
Exchange Revenue - IntercompanyParent-Subsidiary Transactios	-	16 869,00	- 18 050,00	-	18 050,00
Exchange Revenue - Interest, Dividend and Rent on Land	-	17 857 286,00	- 19 107 295,00	-	20 444 808,00
Exchange Revenue - Operational Revenue	-	3 277 578,00	- 3 758 681,00	-	4 015 903,00
Exchange Revenue - Rental from Fixed Assets	-	4 507 607,00	- 4 823 138,00	-	5 095 924,00
Exchange Revenue - Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services	-	37 315 105,00	- 60 112 437,00	-	64 104 919,00
Non-exchange revenue - Licences or Permits	-	105 000,00	- 115 500,00	-	127 050,00
Non-exchange revenue - Property Rates	-	5 800 000,00	-		-
Non-exchange revenue - Transfers and Subsidies	-	165 426 000,00	- 169 159 000,00	-	176 008 000,00
Total Revenue	-	417 319 945,00	- 436 294 101,00	-	461 558 654,00

RSC REPLACEMENT GRANT

The equitable share over the MTREF period grows very slowly. The RSC levy replacement grant only increases with about 3% per year, which is not enough to ensure the financial sustainability of this municipality, as it is below the annual CPIX. Our limited revenue resources have compelled the municipality to pursue additional income sources in order to deliver the services in the region and this remains a challenge as we have limited own income sources. Turn around strategies are compiled for properties and resorts and alternative revenue enhancement strategies are being explored/ investigated for example becoming a water services authority. A revenue enhancement task team chaired by the Chief Financial Officer will be establish to investigate alternative revenue streams and funding sources.

REGIONAL LANDFILL SITE

The revenue for the regional landfill site has been budgeted for 4 months for 2019/2020, and 12 months for the outer years.

It should be noted that the regional landfill site process is still in progress, National Treasury must issue the TVRIII, and MOU must be concluded with the private partner and participating local municipalities. Waste Management unit provided the figures based on assumptions, the final tariffs and costs can only be calculated once the negotiation



phase has been concluded and the agreement has been signed. Currently the \$33 (contracts for a period exceeding three years) are being followed, as this is a 10 year project that will be concluded with the private partner.

RENTAL OF PROPERTIES/FACILITIES

It is envisioned with the turnaround strategy for properties and resorts, that additional funding can be generated from rental of properties. A public participation process is being followed and the views are obtained from National Treasury and Provincial Treasury regarding the possible leasing of Calitzdorp and De Hoek Mountain resorts.

INTEREST EARNED

Interest earned was increased by 7-9% over the MTREF period. Management will review the Investment Strategy to update the approach and alternatives – e.g. all cash not deposited in call accounts at banks for interest, but potentially invest in other assets (as allowed by the MFMA) for higher returns.

GOVERNMENT GRANTS

Budgeted as per DoRA.

2019 -05- 3 0 REGISTRY & ARCHIVE RESITHILISASE-GARDEN ROUTE RESITHILISASE-CARDEN ROUTE RESITHILISASE-CARDEN ROUTE RESITHILISASE-CARDEN RO

INCOME FROM AGENCY SERVICES

Included under this item is the administration fee at 12% of the total allocation received for performing the roads function on behalf of the Department of Public Transport. (12% of R160m = R19.2m). Three percent is received for additional allocations during the financial year.

SALE OF GOODS AND SERVICES/OPERATIONAL REVENUE

Included under this item is the income from resorts and firefighting income. Additional R3m was included under Fire Services revenue in the March budget, it was envisioned that the B-municipalities would share in the standby cost for the aerial support tender that

GRDM is in process with, however this has been removed from the revenue for the final May budget, and the expenditure for contracted services for aerial support was decreased with R2m.

TURNAROUND STRATEGY PROPERTIES:

A turn-around strategy for properties and resorts is currently being developed to maximise potential for properties and revenue from properties were increased significantly in the outer years as it is envisioned that revenue from properties will increase with the turnaround strategies, the increase is as follow:

(4) R3.6m (2019/20)

(5) R6m(2020/21)

(6) R6m (2021/22)



REVENUE FROM WATER SERVICES AUTHORITY

R5.4m revenue was included for becoming a Water Services Authority for the three year MTREF period in the draft March budget, but has been removed from the final budget of May for approval by council.

ROADS AGENCY FUNCTION

As mentioned previously, R160,000,000 of the Roads agency function has been included in the operating revenue budget.

01

OPERATING (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT:

High-level Summary	Budget 2019/20	Budget 2020/21	Budget 2021/22		
Income	- 417 319 945	- 436 294 101	- 461 558 654		
Operational expenditure	418 656 133	434 786 055	460 058 182		
(Surplus)/Deficit	1 336 188	- 1508 046	- 1 500 472		
Capital expenditure	6 922 668	6 800 000	6 160 000		
Less funded from CRR	- 5 860 000	- 5 300 000	- 4 660 000		
(Surplus)/Deficit after Capital	2 398 856	- 8 046	- 472		

This table indicates decreases in the surplus/deficit over the next three financial years. A deficit MTREF budget is being tabled for 2019/2020. The deficit will be funded from cash-backed accumulated surplus due to the following savings on the 2018/2019 budget:

- R2m saving on the contracted services cost for the firefighting section. A
 R10m disaster recovery grant was received during 2018/2019 to cover the
 majority of the aerial firefighting cost during the October/November 2018 fires.
- R450k saving on the projects of the project management unit. These projects
 are under SCM processes and will only be committed in the 2019/2020
 financial year, The R450k has been allocated again to the project
 management unit for projects for 19/20.

Further moneys were included for the additional income from resorts, projects and catalytic projects, if these revenues are not realised, the budget will run into a deficit from 2019/2020. It is thus imperative that the turnaround strategies be compiled urgently and submitted to council for approval and implemented to ensure the additional revenues will be collected



Ond

TARIFFS

- Fire tariffs:
- Tariffs increased 8% from the 2018/19 tariffs
- Resorts tariffs:
- Tariffs at Calitzdorp Spa was increased by +/-10%.
- Tariffs at De Hoek was increased by +/- 10%.
- Tariffs at Swartvlei was increased by +/- 10%.
- Tariffs at Victoria Bay was increased by +/- 10%



- Other tariffs:
- Increased between 6 8% (e.g. printing and copying costs)

Capital Budget

The annual capital budget for the financial year 2019/20 MTREF period is as follow:

See comments included under the mayoral speech

CostCentre	OwnDescription	Budget 2019/20	Budget 2020/21	Budget 2021/22
Fire Fighting	Water Tankers (CRR)	-	1 800 000	-
Fire Fighting	LDV - 1 x Skid Unit & 1 x Command Unit (CRR)	-		700 000
Fire Fighting	Hazmat Rescue & Fire Equipment Equipment	400 000	500 000	530 000
Fire Fighting	New Fire Station/ Training Academy (CRR Funding)	2 000 000	-	-
Fire Fighting	Firestation	-	1 500 000	1 500 000
HR Manager	Evacuation Chair	20 000	10 000	-
Information technology	Replacing ICT Capital Equipment beyond economical repairs	-	50 000	
Information technology	Insurance claims	T -	50 000	-
Information technology	Laptop	-	200 000	
Information technology	Personal Computers		200 000	-
Information technology	Printer HP Black\White	-	5 000	-
Information technology	Printer HP 4 in One	-	5 000	
Information technology	Printer HP Colour	-	5 000	
Information technology	MS Office	-	150 000	-
Information technology	ICT Harware	1 502 668	1 500 000	2 430 000
Municipal Health Services	Plett Office Building	2 300 000	-	
Resorts: Calitzdorp Spa Kiosk	Upgrading of Council Buildings	500 000	825 000	1 000 000
Support servives: registry	Steel Shelves	50 000	-	
Waste Management	Home Composting Containers (Pilot Project) 100 x R 800.00	80 000		-
Waste Management	Vermi-Composting Holders and Red Wiggler Worms (Pilot Projec	40 000	-	-
Waste Management	Recycling Mascot	30 000	-	-
		6 922 668	6 800 000	6 160 000



3.3 Provision of basic services

The municipality as a category C municipality do not deliver basic services in respect of the following:

- Provision of water services
- Provision of sanitation services
- Provision of refuse
- Provision of electricity



Service that is delivered by the municipality that is essential to the communities of the Garden Route region includes the following:

- Garden Route plays a critical role in the delivery of Fire services in the area. This is supported by the fact that a number of mutual aid agreements are in place with different local municipalities to ensure delivery of fire services within their areas. After a 'cost vs benefit' analysis, the municipality are exploring the possibility to adjust the service delivery agreements to ensure a more mutual beneficial agreement for all parties involved. Other alternatives for the fire section operations are being investigated and where the fire service should resort, under the B- or C Municipality and will be reported to MMF and DCF in due course.
- Garden Route has an Air Quality service level agreement with Hessequa Municipality.
- Disaster Management is also a key function performed by the municipality and strive to ensure that a collective effort is implemented in the region.
- The provision of Environmental Health practitioners is another key function performed by the district. With the food scarcity crisis and the impact that drought has on the provision of food security the impact this function is performing is of critical importance.

00

The municipal budget is to ensure the provision of these services can continue on an uninterrupted basis within the Garden Route District.

3.4 SDBIP and MTREF financial sustainability

The budget that's been tabled is a cash backed budget (deficit budget funded from accumulated surplus) for the 2019/2020 MTREF period and the municipality complies with the Municipal Management Finance Act (MFMA) 56, 2003. The financial sustainability for us as a district municipality is challenging due to the limited revenue sources but Council together with Provincial Government and other district municipalities in the Western Cape are investigating ways for extra revenue sources. After the abolishment of RSC levies, the main source of income for district municipalities are the RSC replacement grant which increases annually ±3%.

A district municipality task team for the Western Cape was established. One of the main challenges is the service level agreement with Department of Transport that needs to be revised to clearly define each party's roles and responsibilities as well as the type of service (agency service). Accounting treatment of transactions is another issue that is being addressed by the task team. The issue of responsibility for roads employees was referred during August 2016 for a technical opinion from National Treasury/ Provincial Treasury and the Auditor General by Garden Route DM, up to date no response has been received with regards to the technical opinion.

The Municipal Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) is complete to enhance council's ability to measure the impact of the budget on the municipal performance in terms of service delivery and to ensure that the municipality will deliver on its promise to ensure delivery of services to its communities.

Revenue enhancement task team has been established to investigate alternative revenue sources and to optimize revenue generated by council assets.

Initiatives such as integrated district financial services are being investigated by the CFO and IT section with the B-municipalities which will be financially beneficial to all.



Cold

430

Section 4 – Annual Budget Tables

2019 -05- 3 0

English Registry & Archive

DC4 Garden Route - Table A1 Budget Summary

	020 3		2017/18		Current Ye	ai 2010/15		Expe	nditure Frame	Revenue & work
R thousands	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
Financial Performance	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2019/20	+1 2020/21	+2 2021/22
Property rates	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_
Service charges	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	_
Inv estment revenue	10 793	12 927	12 084	15 715	15 715	15 715	15 715	16 893	18 076	19 341
Transfers recognised - operational	160 337	147 547	160 545	158 885	172 435	172 435	172 435	165 426	169 159	176 008
Other own revenue	176 870	179 208	211 471	215 515	214 495	214 495	214 495	235 001	249 059	266 209
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and	348 000	339 682	384 100	390 115	402 645	402 645	402 645	417 320	436 294	461 559
contributions)										
Employ ee costs	166 822	173 047	128 751	132 798	140 534	140 534	140 534	144 964	157 655	168 273
Remuneration of councillors	7 702	9 421	10 815	11 572	11 933	11 933	11 933	12 828	13 726	14 686
Depreciation & asset impairment	3 290	3 106	3 060	3 272	3 172	3 172	3 172	3 477	3 986	4 265
Finance charges	200	8	-	-	-	_	20	20	-	-
Materials and bulk purchases	-	-	- 0	185	36	36	36	4 084	4 149	4 281
Transfers and grants	825	1 315	-	-	-	-		1 965	1 545	1 458
Other expenditure	142 353	141 793	236 793	240 010	242 728	242 728	242 728	251 339	253 725	267 094
Total Expenditure Surplus/(Deficit)	321 192 26 808	328 690 10 992	379 419 4 681	387 838 2 278	398 403 4 242	398 403 4 242	398 403 4 242	418 656	434 786	460 058
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocation	20 000	10 992	4 00 1	2 2/0	4 242	4 242	4 242	(1 336)	1 508	1 500
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed asset	_	_	_	- 1	- 1		_	_	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &	26 808	10 992	4 681	2 278	4 242	4 242	4 242		1 508	1 500
	20 000	10 992	4 001	2 210	4 242	4 242	4 242	(1 336)	1 508	1 500
contributions										
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	26 808	10 992	4 681	2 278	4 242	4 242	4 242	(1 336)	1 508	1 500
Capital expenditure & funds sources		0.404	4.077		10.000	40.000	40.000			
Capital expenditure	2 017	6 181	4 677	9 303	10 623	10 623	10 623	6 923	6 800	6 160
Transfers recognised - capital	573	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	4 000	-	-	-
Borrowing		- 0.404	4 077			- 0.000	0.000			- 0.400
Internally generated funds Fotal sources of capital funds	1 444 2 017	6 181 6 181	4 677 4 677	9 303 9 303	6 623 10 623	6 623 10 623	6 623 10 623	6 923 6 923	6 800 6 800	6 160 6 160
	2017	0 101	4 017	8 303	10 623	10 023	10 023	0 923	6 600	0 100
inancial position										
Total current assets	167 631	164 766	178 609	180 332	196 625	196 625	196 625	178 550	180 299	183 088
Total non current assets	286 478	288 842	293 385	301 107	307 314	307 314	307 314	292 602	299 300	305 544
Total current liabilities	58 162	44 578	72 878	75 705	102 393	102 393	102 393	82 034	83 524	83 524
Total non current liabilities Community wealth/Equity	139 752 256 195	139 882 269 148	153 943 245 172	163 153 242 582	137 987 263 560	137 987 263 560	137 987 263 560	86 240	86 240 309 836	86 240
	230 193	209 146	245 172	242 362	203 000	203 000	203 500	302 878	309 836	318 868
Cash flows							10000			
Net cash from (used) operating	50 474	(6 329)	19 110	3 097	13 793	13 793	13 793	(755)	304	632
Net cash from (used) investing	(5 478)	(6 350)	(4 677)	(7 938)	(9 258)	(9 258)	(9 258)	366	1 101	1 798
Net cash from (used) financing Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	(682) 155 397	142 719	169 768	164 927	174 303	174 303	174 303	169 379	170 783	173 213
5,000 to 100	133 331	142 / 19	109 / 00	104 927	114 303	174 303	114 303	109.319	1/0 /03	1/3 Z13
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation	455 155	4/0 7/-	400 70	401.055	491.00	43		100.00		
Cash and investments available	155 423	142 745	169 794	164 953	174 329	174 329	174 329	169 405	170 809	173 239
Application of cash and investments	(38 409) 193 832	2 704 140 041	(16 399) 186 192	1 099 163 854	50 653 123 676	50 653 123 676	50 653 123 676	78 654 90 751	83 594 87 215	85 763
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	193 932	140 041	100 192	103 604	123 0/6	123 0/6	123 0/6	90 /51	87 215	87 475
Asset management		1000								
Asset register summary (WDV)	228 474	231 280	- 0.54	9 303	10 623	10 623	10 623	229 223	234 020	238 306
Depreciation	3 283	-	3 054	3 062	3 062	3 062	3 062	3 477	3 986	4 265
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets Repairs and Maintenance	-	-	470 5 235	2 000 5 211	1 000 4 897	1 000 4 897	1 000 4 897	2 003 4 199	2 375 4 453	3 430 4 549
NO. TO COMPANY OF THE PROPERTY	_		5 235	5 211	4 09/	4 09/	4 097	4 199	4 453	4 549
Cost of Free Basic Services provided										
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	_	-	-	-			_	_	-
Households below minimum service level	-	- 1	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-
Water:		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
rus).		1000	-	- 1		000	88-	_	-	-
Sanitation/sew erane:			= 1	1						
Sanitation/sew erage: Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-		_	-	-



Functional Classification Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Cur	rrent Year 2018	1/19	NOON CONTRACTORS	ledium Term F enditure Frame	
		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Yea
R thousand	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2019/20	+1 2020/21	+2 2021/22
Revenue - Functional									l	
Governance and administration		180 320	187 736	229 916	211 013	232 272	232 272	217 702	226 862	237 469
Executive and council		180 320	187 567	228 590	209 608	231 601	231 601	216 981	226 091	236 64
Finance and administration		_	169	1 326	1 405	671	671	721	771	82
Internal audit		_	-	-	_	-	_	_	-	-
Community and public safety		6 815	7 234	6 921	8 041	8 041	8 041	8 856	9 471	10 12
Community and social services		-	_	_	_	-	-	_	-	_
Sport and recreation		6 573	7 000	6 713	7 821	7 820	7 820	8 406	8 994	9 624
Public safety		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Housing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Health		242	234	208	221	221	221	450	477	50
Economic and environmental services		160 865	144 713	145 314	145 333	162 333	162 333	160 105	160 116	171 32
Planning and development		100 003		140 014	145 555	- 102 000	- 102 300	100 100		1 52
Road transport		160 733	144 498	145 000	145 000	162 000	162 000	160 000	160 000	171 20
Environmental protection		122	215	314	333	333	333	105	116	12
Trading services		122	_	1 950	25 728	_	-	30 657	39 845	42 63
Energy sources				-	25 120		_	30 031	33 043	42 00
			_	_	_	_	_			_
Water management		-	-	_	-	_	_		_	_
Waste water management		-	_	1 950	25 728	_		30 657	39 845	42 634
Waste management	4	-		1 950	29 120		_	30 657	39 043	42 034
Other Total Revenue - Functional	2	348 000	339 683	384 100	390 115	402 645	402 645	417 320	436 294	461 559
lotal Revenue - Functional		340 000	333 083	304 100	350 113	402 043	402 043	417 320	1 430 234	401 33
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		85 143	99 354	114 375	121 256	123 554	123 554	126 483	134 367	140 29
Executive and council		37 165	50 378	44 720	49 677	44 144	44 144	45 692	47 872	50 97
Finance and administration		47 978	48 976	67 115	69 211	76 860	76 860	78 090	83 613	86 30
Internal audit		-	-	2 540	2 368	2 550	2 550	2 702	2 883	3 011
Community and public safety		75 072	66 398	81 927	78 374	90 298	90 298	79 377	86 048	91 61
Community and social services	1 1	-	-	11 727	8 596	20 403	20 403	9 814	10 909	11 69
Sport and recreation		9 718	10 905	12 640	13 677	12 767	12 767	13 225	14 223	14 73
Public safety	1 1	37 211	29 053	27 498	29 149	27 288	27 288	25 301	27 269	28 95
Housing	1 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	1 1	28 143	26 440	30 062	26 953	29 841	29 841	31 037	33 647	36 23
Economic and environmental services		156 608	157 715	176 412	161 155	178 859	178 859	176 200	175 908	187 24
Planning and dev elopment		8 069	9 775	5 630	9 236	8 640	8 640	9 147	8 641	8 37
Road transport		146 333	146 218	168 320	148 325	166 635	166 635	163 468	163 617	174 96
Environmental protection		2 206	1 721	2 462	3 595	3 585	3 585	3 585	3 649	3 90
Trading services		3 255	3 263	3 839	25 738	5 018	5 018	33 470	35 718	38 22
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		823	344	18	18	10	10	10	11	1
Waste water management		- 1	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Waste management		2 431	2 919	3 821	25 720	5 008	5 008	33 460	35 708	38 21
Other	4	_	_	2 866	1 314	674	674	3 126	2 744	2 68
otal Expenditure - Functional	3	320 078	326 729	379 419	387 838	398 403	398 403	418 656	434 786	460 05
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		27 922	12 954	4 681	2 278	4 242	4 242	(1 336)	1 508	1 50

2019 -05- 3 0

REGISTRY & ARCHIVE

RESITHILI SASE-GARDEN ROUTH

DC4 Garden Route - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Cui	rent Year 2018	/19	15-56-40 MARKET C. V.	ledium Term R Inditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
Kulousand		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2019/20	+1 2020/21	+2 2021/22
Revenue by Vote	1 1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		180 320	187 567	229 035	210 080	232 074	232 074	216 981	226 091	236 643
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office	1 1	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	166	880	933	198	198	721	771	825
Vote 4 - Planning and Development		10	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-
Vote 6 - Health		242	234	208	221	221	221	450	477	505
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services		- 1	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation		6 573	7 000	6 713	7 821	7 820	7 820	8 406	8 994	9 624
Vote 9 - Waste Management		-	-	1 950	25 728	-	_	30 657	39 845	42 634
Vote 10 - Roads Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management		-		-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Vote 12 - Water		- 1		-	_	-	- 1	-	_	-
Vote 13 - Environment Protection		122	215	314	333	333	333	105	116	127
Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function		160 733	144 498	145 000	145 000	162 000	162 000	160 000	160 000	171 200
Vote 15 - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Total Revenue by Vote	2	348 000	339 683	384 100	390 115	402 645	402 645	417 320	436 294	461 559
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		37 165	50 378	47 274	48 199	46 981	46 981	51 456	53 651	56 856
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office		19 908	19 297	20 362	19 830	24 519	24 519	21 608	25 572	24 785
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		28 071	29 679	39 345	42 835	41 210	41 210	42 339	44 582	47 589
Vote 4 - Planning and Development		8 069	9 775	16 688	19 357	22 739	22 739	24 234	23 274	23 517
Vote 5 - Public Safety		37 211	29 053	35 010	34 829	41 369	41 369	32 060	34 540	36 774
Vote 6 - Health		28 143	26 440	33 479	31 454	33 581	33 581	33 212	35 959	38 706
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services		_	_	-	_	_	_	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation		9 719	10 905	12 640	13 677	12 767	12 767	13 225	14 223	14 737
Vote 9 - Waste Management		2 431	2 919	3 821	25 720	5 008	5 008	33 460	35 708	38 212
Vote 10 - Roads Transport		1 134	1 720	3 320	3 325	4 225	4 225	3 468	3 617	3 766
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	18	(7)	(7)	10	11	11
Vote 12 - Water		823	344	18	_	18	18	-		
Vote 13 - Environment Protection		2 206	1 721	2 461	3 595	3 585	3 585	3 585	3 649	3 905
Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function		145 199	144 498	165 000	145 000	162 410	162 410	160 000	160 000	171 200
Vote 15 - Electricity		- 1	-	_	_		-		-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	320 078	326 729	379 419	387 838	398 403	398 403	418 656	434 786	460 058
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	27 922	12 954	4 681	2 278	4 242	4 242	(1 336)		1 500

2019 -05- 3 0

REGISTRY & ARCHIVE

WESTHILLSASE-GARDEN ROUTE

RESITHILLSASE-GARDEN ROUTE

RESITHILLSASE-GARDEN ROUTE

RESITHILLSASE-GARDEN ROUTE

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18		Current Ye	ar 2018/19			ledium Term F Inditure Frame	
R thousand	1	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Yea
Revenue By Source	\vdash	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2019/20	+1 2020/21	+2 2021/22
	2										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	_	-
Service charges - water revenue	2	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	_	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		1 283	650	3 507	2 718	3 846	3 846	3 846	1 593	1 705	1 759
Interest earned - external investments		10 793	12 927	12 084	15 715	15 715	15 715	15 715	16 893	18 076	19 34
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		1 106	1 177	846	897	897	897	897	964	1 031	1 104
Div idends receiv ed		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Fines, penalties and forfeits		_	-	_	- 1	-	_	_	_	_	_
Licences and permits		122	215	314	333	333	333	333	105	116	127
Agency services		15 534	15 162	15 300	19 022	21 062	21 062	21 062	23 015	19 200	20 544
Transfers and subsidies		160 337	147 547	160 545	158 885	172 435	172 435	172 435	165 426	169 159	176 00
Other revenue	2	158 825	162 005	191 504	189 390	184 358	184 358	184 358	205 672	221 008	236 676
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	100 020	102 000	131 304	3 156	4 000	4 000	4 000	3 652	6 000	6 000
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers	\vdash	348 000	339 682	384 100	390 115	402 645	402 645	4000	417 320		
and contributions)		346 000	339 002	364 100	390 113	402 645	402 645	402 643	417 320	436 294	461 559
Expenditure By Type	\vdash										
Employee related costs	2	166 822	173 047	128 751	132 798	140 534	140 534	440 504	111.001	457.055	100.070
Remuneration of councillors	14	7 702	9 421	10 815	11 572	11 933	11 933	140 534 11 933	144 964 12 828	157 655 13 726	168 273
Debt impairment	3	7 347	4 376	1 522	1 601	1 601	1 601	1 601	1 721	13 726	14 686 1 970
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	3 290	3 106	3 060	3 272	3 172	3 172	3 172	3 477	3 986	4 265
Finance charges	-	200	8	3 000	3212	3 112	3112	3 1/2	3411	3 300	4 200
Bulk purchases	2	_	_	_		_		- 4 0 6			
Other materials	8				185	36	36	36	4 084	4 149	4 281
Contracted services		27 150	30 348	23 330	60 636	50 354	50 354	50 354	46 505	60 030	60 194
Transfers and subsidies		825	1 315	-	-	-	_	_	1 965	1 545	1 458
Other expenditure	4, 5	107 723	106 800	211 942	177 774	190 773	190 773	190 773	203 113	191 854	204 931
Loss on disposal of PPE		133	269						_		_
Total Expenditure		321 192	328 690	379 419	387 838	398 403	398 403	398 403	418 656	434 786	460 058
Surplus/(Deficit) Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary		26 808	10 992	4 681	2 278	4 242	4 242	4 242	(1 336)	1 508	1 500
allocations) (National / Provincial and District)							7-6				
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary											
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental		MATERIA									
Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions,		THE STATE OF THE S	- 1	- 1							
Priv ate Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher	6	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	_	-	_
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)									land the second	To Back	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &		26 808	10 992	4 681	2 278	4 242	4 242	4 242	(1 336)	1 508	1 500
contributions											
Tax ation				1 , 1 15 8				1 1 7 1			
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	lľ	26 808	10 992	4 681	2 278	4 242	4 242	4 242	(1 336)	1 508	1 500
Attributable to minorities	l										
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		26 808	10 992	4 681	2 278	4 242	4 242	4 242	(1 336)	1 508	1 500
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7		U II LIII								
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		26 808	10 992	4 681	2 278	4 242	4 242	4 242	(1 336)	1 508	1 500

2019 -05- 3 0

REGISTRY & ARCHIVE
RESITHILI SASE-GARDEN ROUTE

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18		Current Ye	ar 2018/19			ledium Term F Inditure Frame	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		7	3 198	421	30	30	30	30	500	825	1 000
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office		113	69	-	42	42	42	42	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		973	1 277	1 633	1 368	2 428	2 428	2 428	1 503	2 165	2 430
Vote 4 - Planning and Development		-	12	64		37	37	37	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Public Safety		734	507	1 319	5 790	4 713	4 713	4 713	2 000	3 300	1 500
Vote 6 - Health		62	253	31	43	2 343	2 343	2 343	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services		25 103	2 489	1 100	2 000	1 000	4.000	4 000	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation Vote 9 - Waste Management		103	374	1 100	2 000	- 1 000	1 000	1 000	_	_	_
Vote 10 - Roads Transport		_	-	_		_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management		_		_			_	_	_	_	_
Vote 12 - Water		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Vote 13 - Environment Protection		_	_	109	30	30	30	30	_	_	_
Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function		_	-	-	_	- 1		_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - Electricity		-	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	2 017	6 181	4 677	9 303	10 623	10 623	10 623	4 003	6 290	4 930
	2										
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	4							8			
Vote 1 - Executive and Council Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	_	-	- 1	-	_	-	70	- 10	-
Vote 4 - Planning and Development		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	-	
Vote 5 - Public Safety			_		- 1	-		-	400	500	1 230
Vote 6 - Health		_	_	_		_		_	2 300	-	1 230
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services		_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 9 - Waste Management		_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	
Vote 10 - Roads Transport		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	2
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management		_	- 1	_	- 1	_		_	_	_	_
Vote 12 - Water		_	_	_	-	- 1	_	- 1	_	_	_
Vote 13 - Environment Protection		_	-	_	-	-	_	-	150	_	-
Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function		_	-	-	-	-		-	_	_	_
Vote 15 - Electricity		-	-	-	-	_	- 1	_	-	_	
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		-	- 1	-	-1	- 1	_	-	2 920	510	1 230
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		2 017	6 181	4 677	9 303	10 623	10 623	10 623	6 923	6 800	6 160
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		1 093	4 544	2 054	1 440	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 073	3 000	3 430
Executive and council		7	3 199	398	1 368	2 428	2 428	2 428	500	825	1 000
Finance and administration		1 086	1 345	1 633	72	72	72	72	1 573	2 175	2 430
Internal audit				24			- 1	_	-	_	_
Community and public safety		924	1 251	2 450	7 833	8 056	8 056	8 056	4 700	3 800	2 730
Community and social services		25	2						-	_	_
Sport and recreation		103	489	1 100	2 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	_	-	_
Public safety		734	507	1 319	5 790	4 713	4 713	4 713	2 400	3 800	2 730
Housing							-		-	-	-
Health	1 1	62	253	31	43	2 343	2 343	2 343	2 300	2 1 2 2 2	_
Economic and environmental services		-	12	173	30	67	67	67	150	-	-
Planning and development			12	64		37	37	37	-	-	_
Road transport						-			- 1	-	-
Environmental protection				109	30	30	30	30	150		-
Trading services		- 1	374	-	- 1	-	- 1	-	-	-	-
Energy sources									-	-	-
Water management									-	- 1	-
Waste water management				Heat				- 011	-	-	-
Waste management			374				15 16 1		-	-	
Other	<u></u>								-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	2 017	6 181	4 677	9 303	10 623	10 623	10 623	6 923	6 800	6 160
Funded by:											
National Government		544				4 000	4 000	4 000		-	r _
Provincial Government				-1.3 UR						-	-
District Municipality									-	r -	-
Other transfers and grants		29							-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	573	- 1	-	-	4 000	4 000	4 000	-	-	-
Borrowing	6		1	911					_	-	_
Internally generated funds		1 444	6 181	4 677	9 303	6 623	6 623	6 623	6 923	6 800	6 160

PROUTE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY IN 12 GEORGE 6630

2019 -05- 3 0

REGISTRY & ARCHIVE
REGISTRY & ARCHIVE
RESITHILI SASE-GARDEN ROUSE

DC4 Garden Route - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18		Current Ye	ear 2018/19		100000000000000000000000000000000000000	ledium Term F Inditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
ASSETS											
Current assets									1		
Cash		155 397	142 719	169 768	164 927	174 303	174 303	174 303	169 379	170 783	173 213
Call investment deposits	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer debtors	1	3 415	5 488	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Other debtors		2 259	9 622	2 181	8 217	16 205	16 205	16 205	2 312	2 451	2 598
Current portion of long-term receiv ables		3 195	3 805	3 227	3 550	3 550	3 550	3 550	3 324	3 424	3 526
Inv entory	2	3 365	3 131	3 433	3 639	2 568	2 568	2 568	3 536	3 642	3 751
Total current assets		167 631	164 766	178 609	180 332	196 625	196 625	196 625	178 550	180 299	183 088
Non current assets											
Long-term receiv ables		57 978	_	59 717	61 508	61 508	61 508	61 508	63 353	65 254	67 211
Inv estments		26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26
Inv estment property		85 645	85 533	85 712	84 677	84 677	84 677	84 677	83 831	82 992	82 162
Investment in Associate		00 0 10	00 000	00 / 12	040//	04 0//	04 077	. 04 077	63 631	02 332	02 102
Property, plant and equipment	3	140 978	143 928	146 146	152 178	159 740	159 740	159 740	143 644	149 315	154 465
Biological					102 110	100 / 10	100 140	100 140	140 044	143 313	134 403
Intangible		1 851	1 819	1 784	2 717	1 363	1 363	1 363	1 748	1 713	1 679
Other non-current assets		1001	57 536	1704	2/11/	1 305	1 303	1 303	1 /40	1713	1019
Total non current assets	\dashv	286 478	288 842	293 385	301 107	307 314	307 314	307 314	292 602	299 300	305 544
TOTAL ASSETS	-	454 109	453 608	471 994	481 439	503 940	503 940	503 940	471 152	479 599	488 632
LIABILITIES				***************************************		***************************************		***************************************			
Current liabilities					*****	1	i				
Bank overdraft	1										
Borrowing	4			_		0.57	0(7	057			
Consumer deposits	7	-		-		857	857	857		-	-
Trade and other pay ables	4	30 143	15 751	44 578	46 012	71 843	71 843	71 843	51 753	51 753	51 753
Provisions		28 019	28 827	28 300	29 692	29 692	29 692	29 692	30 281	31 771	31 771
Total current liabilities		58 162	44 578	72 878	75 705	102 393	102 393	102 393	82 034	83 524	83 524
Non current liabilities									02 004	00 024	00 024
Borrowing						504	504	504			
Provisions		139 752	139 882	153 943	400 450	591	591	591	1 462	1 462	1 462
Total non current liabilities	-	139 752	139 882	153 943	163 153 163 153	137 396	137 396	137 396	84 778	84 778	84 778
TOTAL LIABILITIES	-	197 914	184 460	226 822	238 857	137 987 240 380	137 987 240 380	137 987 240 380	86 240 168 274	86 240 169 764	86 240
											169 764
NET ASSETS	5	256 195	269 148	245 172	242 582	263 560	263 560	263 560	302 878	309 836	318 868
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY						I					
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		231 519	241 420	216 826	218 064	235 253	235 253	235 253	271 173	274 145	278 912
Reserves	4	24 676	27 728	28 346	24 518	28 307	28 307	28 307	31 705	35 691	39 956
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	256 195	269 148	245 172	242 582	263 560	263 560	263 560	302 878	309 836	318 868

2019 -05- 3 0

REGISTRY & ARCHIVE
WESITHILI SASE-GARDEN ROUTE

01

DC4 Garden Route - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Receipts Property rates Service charges Other revenue Government - operating Government - capital Interest Dividends Payments Suppliers and employ ees Finance charges Transfers and Grants NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES Receipts Proceeds on disposal of PPE Decrease (increase) other non-current debtors Decrease (increase) other non-current receiv ables Decrease (increase) in non-current investments Payments		Audited Outcome 154 746 147 547 14 103 (322 716) (8) (6 329)	Audited Outcome 208 325 153 325 - 12 930 (355 470)	211 462 158 885 - 15 715 (382 965)	Adjusted Budget 214 495 172 435 - 15 715 (388 852)	214 495 172 435 175 715 (388 852)	Pre-audit outcome 214 495 172 435 - 15 715 (388 852)	Budget Year 2019/20 - 230 385 165 426 - 16 893 - (411 494)	Budget Year +1 2020/21 - - 242 028 169 159 - 18 076 - (427 414)	+2 2021/22 - - 259 106 176 008 - 19 341
Property rates Service charges Other revenue Government - operating Government - capital Interest Div idends Payments Suppliers and employees Finance charges Transfers and Grants NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES Receipts Proceeds on disposal of PPE Decrease (Increase) other non-current receiv ables Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments Payments	59 793 544 11 899 12 048) (200)	147 547 14 103 (322 716) (8)	153 325 — 12 930 (355 470)	158 885 - 15 715 (382 965)	172 435 - 15 715	172 435 - 15 715	172 435 - 15 715	230 385 165 426 — 16 893	169 159 - 18 076 -	176 008 -
Service charges	59 793 544 11 899 12 048) (200)	147 547 14 103 (322 716) (8)	153 325 — 12 930 (355 470)	158 885 - 15 715 (382 965)	172 435 - 15 715	172 435 - 15 715	172 435 - 15 715	230 385 165 426 — 16 893	169 159 - 18 076 -	176 008 - 19 341 -
Service charges Other revenue Government - operating Government - capital Interest Dividends Payments Suppliers and employees Finance charges Transfers and Granls NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES Receipts Proceeds on disposal of PPE Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors Decrease (increase) other non-current receiv ables Decrease (increase) in non-current investments Payments	59 793 544 11 899 12 048) (200)	147 547 14 103 (322 716) (8)	153 325 — 12 930 (355 470)	158 885 - 15 715 (382 965)	172 435 - 15 715	172 435 - 15 715	172 435 - 15 715	230 385 165 426 — 16 893	169 159 - 18 076 -	176 008 - 19 341 -
Other revenue Government - operating Government - capital Interest Dividends Payments Suppliers and employees Finance charges Transfers and Grants NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES Receipts Proceeds on disposal of PPE Decrease (Increase) other non-current debtors Decrease (Increase) other non-current receiv ables Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments Payments	59 793 544 11 899 12 048) (200)	147 547 14 103 (322 716) (8)	153 325 — 12 930 (355 470)	158 885 - 15 715 (382 965)	172 435 - 15 715	172 435 - 15 715	172 435 - 15 715	165 426 — 16 893 —	169 159 - 18 076 -	176 008 - 19 341 -
Government - operating 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	59 793 544 11 899 12 048) (200)	147 547 14 103 (322 716) (8)	153 325 — 12 930 (355 470)	158 885 - 15 715 (382 965)	172 435 - 15 715	172 435 - 15 715	172 435 - 15 715	165 426 — 16 893 —	169 159 - 18 076 -	176 008 - 19 341 -
Gov ernment - capital 1 Interest Dividends Payments Suppliers and employ ees (3 Finance charges 1 NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES Receipts Proceeds on disposal of PPE Decrease (Increase) other non-current debtors Decrease (increase) other non-current investments Payments	544 11 899 12 048) (200)	14 103 (322 716) (8)	12 930 (355 470)	15 715 (382 965)	- 15 715	- 15 715	- 15 715	16 893 -	- 18 076 -	19 341 -
Interest Dividends Payments Suppliers and employees (3 Finance charges Transfers and Grants NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES Receipts Proceeds on disposal of PPE Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors Decrease (increase) other non-current receiv ables Decrease (increase) in non-current investments Payments	11 899 12 048) (200)	(322 716) (8)	(355 470)	15 715 (382 965)	15 715			16 893 -	-	-
Dividends Payments Suppliers and employees Finance charges Transfers and Grants NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES Receipts Proceeds on disposal of PPE Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors Decrease (increase) other non-current receiv ables Decrease (increase) in non-current investments Payments	12 048) (200)	(322 716) (8)	(355 470)	(382 965)				_	-	-
Payments Suppliers and employees (3 Finance charges Transfers and Grants 1 NET CASH FROMI(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES Receipts Proceeds on disposal of PPE Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors Decrease (increase) other non-current receiv ables Decrease (increase) in non-current investments Payments	(200)	(8)			(388 852)	(388 852)	(388 852)	- (411 494)	- (427 414)	(452 365)
Suppliers and employees Finance charges Transfers and Grants NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES Receipts Proceeds on disposal of PPE Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors Decrease (increase) other non-current receiv ables Decrease (increase) in non-current investments Payments Payments (3 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	(200)	(8)			(388 852)	(388 852)	(388 852)	(411 494)	(427 414)	(452 365)
Finance charges Transfers and Grants NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES Receipts Proceeds on disposal of PPE Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors Decrease (Increase) other non-current receiv ables Decrease (increase) in non-current investments Payments	(200)	(8)			(388 852)	(388 852)	(388 852)	(411 494)	(427 414)	(452 365)
Transfers and Grants 1 NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES 2 CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES 3 Receipts 9 Proceeds on disposal of PPE Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors Decrease (Increase) other non-current receiv ables Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments 9 Payments 1			19 110			-				
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES Receipts Proceeds on disposal of PPE Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors Decrease (increase) other non-current receiv ables Decrease (increase) in non-current investments Payments	50 474	(6 329)	19 110				-	-	-	-
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES Receipts Proceeds on disposal of PPE Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors Decrease (increase) other non-current receiv ables Decrease (increase) in non-current investments Payments	50 474	(6 329)	19 110		- 1	-	-	(1 965)	(1 545)	(1 458)
Receipts Proceeds on disposal of PPE Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors Decrease (increase) other non-current receiv ables Decrease (increase) in non-current investments Payments			10 110	3 097	13 793	13 793	13 793	(755)	304	632
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors Decrease (increase) other non-current receiv ables Decrease (increase) in non-current investments Payments		201//								
Decrease (increase) other non-current receiv ables Decrease (increase) in non-current investments Payments	1	-		3 156	3 156	3 156	3 156	3 652	6 000	6 000
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments Payments	(29)	-				_		3 636	1 901	1 958
Payments	(3 491)	(169)		(1 791)	(1 791)	(1 791)	(1 791)	_	-	-
	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	_
Capital assets	(1 959)	(6 181)	(4 677)	(9 303)	(10 623)	(10 623)	(10 623)	(6 923)	(6 800)	(6 160)
	(5 478)	(6 350)	(4 677)	(7 938)	(9 258)	(9 258)	(9 258)		1 101	1 798
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES Receipts	(6 47 67)	(0 000)1	(4 011)	(/ 500)	(0 200)	(0 200)	(0 200)		1 101	1700
Short term loans				***				_	_	_
Borrowing long term/refinancing								_	_	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits								_	_	
Payments										100
Repayment of borrowing	(682)							_	_	_
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	(682)					-	-	-	-	_
	14 314	(12 678)	14 434	(4 841)	4 535	4 535	4 535	(389)	1 404	2 430
	11 083	155 397	155 334	169 768	169 768	169 768	169 768	169 768	169 379	170 783
Cash/cash equiv alents at the year begin: 2 1' Cash/cash equiv alents at the year end: 2 1	11 003 1	142 719	169 768	164 927	174 303	174 303	174 303	169 379	170 783	170 783

2019 -05- 3 0

REGISTRY & ARCHIVE

WESTHILL SASE-GARDEN ROUTE

(I)

DC4 Garden Route - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18		Current Ye	ar 2018/19			ledium Term F nditure Frame	
R thousand	chownerson	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Cash and investments available	+	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Duuget	Dudget	Forecast	outcome	2013/20	T1 2020121	TZ ZUZ 1122
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	155 397	142 719	169 768	164 927	174 303	174 303	174 303	169 379	170 783	173 213
Other current investments > 90 days		-	0	- 100 700	-	-	-	-	100 070	- 170700	-
Non current assets - Investments	1	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26
Cash and investments available:		155 423	142 745	169 794	164 953	174 329	174 329	174 329	169 405	170 809	173 239
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		17 489	4 535	4 535	5 969	20 020	20 020	20 020	14 933	14 933	14 933
Unspent borrowing		- 1	- 1	_	-	-	-		_	=	-
Statutory requirements	2										
Other working capital requirements	3	(55 898)	(1 831)	(20 934)	(29 388)	(27 367)	(27 367)	(27 367)	(28 572)	(30 597)	(32 693)
Other provisions		0000				29 692	29 692	29 692	30 281	31 771	31 771
Long term investments committed	4	-	- 1	3-	-	-	-	-	26	26	26
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5				24 518	28 307	28 307	28 307	61 986	67 462	71 727
Total Application of cash and investments:		(38 409)	2 704	(16 399)	1 099	50 653	50 653	50 653	78 654	83 594	85 763
Surplus(shortfall)	\Box	193 832	140 041	186 192	163 854	123 676	123 676	123 676	90 751	87 215	87 475

2019 -05- 3 0

REGISTRY & ARCHIVE

RESITHULI SASE-GARDEN ROUTH

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Cu	rrent Year 2018	1/19	20.7.0000000000000000000000000000000000	ledium Term F Inditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Ye
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	-	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2019/20	+1 2020/21	+2 2021/2
Total New Assets	1	0.054	4 100	2 257	7		9000000			
Roads Infrastructure		8 851	4 199	3 357	7 303	9 623	9 623	4 920	4 425	2 73
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure			-		-	-	_	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	_		
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	- 1	250	-	-	_	_	_	_
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	- 1	- 1			_		
Rail Infrastructure		_	-		_	_	2	_		
Coastal Infrastructure		_	-	_	_	_	_			
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	-		-	
Infrastructure		-	_	250	-			-	-	-
Community Facilities		- 1	[-	-	- 1	-	-
		8 851	454	310	3 000	-	-	2 000	1 500	1 50
Sport and Recreation Facilities			-		-		-	-	-	-
Community Assets		8 851	454	310	3 000	- 1	-	2 000	1 500	1 50
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	- [-	_	-	_
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	_	- 1	-	_	_	_
Non-revenue Generating		-	- 1	-	_	_ 1	_	_	_	
Investment properties		- 1	_	-	-					
Operational Buildings		_ 1	3 160	300	30	2 330	2 330	2 450		
Housing		_]	- 100	-	1		100000000000000000000000000000000000000		- 1	-
Other Assets					-	-	-		-	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	3 160	300	30	2 330	2 330	2 450	-	-
		-	-	-	- (- [-	-	- 1	_
Servitudes		-	-	-	- [- [:	-	- 1	_
Licences and Rights		_	-	-	- 1	- 1	-	- 1	150	-
Intangible Assets		- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	-	-		150	_
Computer Equipment		- 1	- 1	727	1 201	2 264	2 264	_	465	
Furniture and Office Equipment		_	105	182	261	295	295	1		-
Machinery and Equipment		_	480	138	711			70	10	-
Transport Assets				1		711	711	400	500	530
20 min 10		- 1	- 1	1 450	2 100	4 023	4 023	- 1	1 800	700
Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
							_			
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	- 1	-	470	-	- 1	-	1 503	1 550	2 430
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	- **	-	-	- 1	_
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-		_ [- [- 1	_	_ 1	_
Electrical Infrastructure		_	- 1	-0	_ [- 4	~	_ 1	_ 1	_
Water Supply Infrastructure		_	_	_	- [-	_		- 1	
Sanitation Infrastructure		_ 1	_	_		_		1	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	_	- 1	- [-	o=.	- 1	-
Rail Infrastructure	1 1			- 1	- [- [-	-	-	-
		- 1	-	=	- [- 1	-	-	- 1	-
Coastal Infrastructure		- 1	-	= 0	- [- 1	-	-	- 1	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	- [- [-	-	-	
Infrastructure		-	-	- 1	- [- 1	-	- 1	-	_
Community Facilities		- 1	-	-	- [- 1	-	-	_	_
Sport and Recreation Facilities		- 1	-	-	- 1	_	-	_	_ 1	_
Community Assets		-	-	-	- 1			-		
Heritage Assets		_	-	- 1	_ [_	-	- 1		
Revenue Generating		_	_				-		- 1	-
Non-rev enue Generating		_	-	-	- [-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-				-	-	-	-	-]	_
		- 1	-	-	- [-	-	-	- 1	-
Operational Buildings		- 1	-	150	- [- 4		-	- 1	-
Housing		- 1		-		- 1	- 1	- 1	- [-
Other Assets		- [-	150	- i	- 1	-	- 1	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	- [-	-	- 1	-
Serv itudes		-	-	-	- 1	-	- 1	_	_	-
Licences and Rights		_	-	-	_ [_	_		_	
Intangible Assets	1 -			-						
Computer Equipment		-		44-44-4	1	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	125	- [-	- 1	1 503	1 550	2 430
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	30	- [- [-	-	-	_
Machinery and Equipment		-]	-	-	-	-	175	-	- 1	-
Transport Assets		- [-	165	-	-	-	_	_	_
Land		- 1	-	- 1	- 1	_	_	_ 1	- 1	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	6				- 1	- 1		- 1	- 1	-



Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	-	, -	_	2 000	1 000	1 000	500	825	1 00
Roads Infrastructure		_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	-
Storm water Infrastructure	1	_	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	_
Electrical Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Water Supply Infrastructure	1	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_
Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Rail Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Coastal Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	_	_			_	_		_
Infrastructure		-	_			-				
Community Facilities		_	_	_	2 000	1 000	1 000	_	_	_
Sport and Recreation Facilities	1		_		2 000	1 000	1 000	_	_	_
Community Assets					2 000	1 000	1 000			
Heritage Assets		_	_	-	2 000	7 000	7 000	_	_	_
Revenue Generating		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	1
76.		_	-	_	_	_	_	-		-
Non-revenue Generating			-		_	-	_		-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	500	825	1 00
Housing			_	_	-	_		_	_	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	500	825	1 00
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-
Licences and Rights			-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-		-	-	-	- 1	-	i - i	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Transport Assets		-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Land		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	8 851	4 199	3 827	9 303	10 623	10 623	6 923	6 800	6 160
Roads Infrastructure		_	_	_		_	_	0.000	_	-
Storm water Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_			_
Storm water Infrastructure		-		-	-	-		-		-
Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanilation Infrastructure			-	- - 250	-	-	-	-		-
Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanifation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure			-	- - 250 -	-			-	-	5
Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure		-		- 250 -			-		-	-
Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure		-	11111	- - 250 -	- E	111111			111111	-
Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure		- - - - -	11111	- 250 - - -					-	- - - -
Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure		- - - - -		- - 250 - - - - 250	-	-	- - - - - -	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanifation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities		- - - - -	11111	- 250 - - -					111111	
Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanifation Infrastructure Salid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities		- - - - - - - 8 851	- - - - - - - - 454	250 - - - - 250 310	5 000	- - - - - - 1 000	- - - - - - 1 000	- - - - - - 2 000	- - - - - 1 500	1 50
Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets		- - - - -	- - - - - - 454 -	250 - - - - 250 310 - 310	- - - - 5 000	-	- - - - - 1 000	- - - - - - 2 000	-	1 50
Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets		8 851	- - - - - - 454 - 454	250 - - - 250 310 - 310	5 000	1 000	- - - - - 1 000	- - - - - - 2 000	- - - - - 1 500	1 50
Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanilation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating		- - - - - - - 8 851	- - - - - - 454 -	250 - - - - 250 310 - 310	5 000	1 000 - 1 000	1 000	- - - - - - 2 000	- - - - - 1 500	1 500
Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanifation Infrastructure Sanifation Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating		8 851	454 - - 454 - - -	250 - - - 250 310 - 310 - -	5 000	1 000 - 1 000	1 000 -	2 000	1 500	1 500
Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rall Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Investment properties		8 851 - 8 851 		250 - - - 250 310 - 310 - -	5 000 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	1 000 1 000	1 000	2 000	1 500	1 500
Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings		8 851	454 - - 454 - - -	250 - - - 250 310 - 310 - -	5 000	1 000 - 1 000	1 000 -	2 000	1 500	1 50
Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing		8 851 - 8 851 		250 250 310 - 310 - 450	5 000 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	1 000 - 1 000 - 2 330	1 000 - 1 000 - 2 330	2 000 - 2 000 - 2 950	1 500 	1 500 1 500 1 500
Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets		8 851 		250 - - - 250 310 - 310 - -	5 000	1 000 1 000	1 000	2 000	1 500	1 500 1 500 1 500
Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets		8 851 		250 250 310 - 310 - 450	5 000 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	1 000 - 1 000 - 2 330	1 000 - 1 000 - 2 330	2 000 - 2 000 - 2 950	1 500 	1 500 1 500 1 500
Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets		8 851 	454 - - 454 - - 3 160	250 - - 250 310 - 310 - - - 450	5 000 - - - - 5 000 - - - 30	1 000 - 1 000 - 2 330	1 000 - 1 000 - 2 330	2 000 2 950 2 950	1 500 - 1 500 - - - - 825	1 500 1 500 1 000
Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets		8 851 	454 	250 - - 250 310 - - 310 - - 450	5 000 - - 5 000 - - - 30	1 000 - 1 000 - 2 330	1 000 - - 1 000 - - 2 330	2 000 - - 2 000 - - 2 950	1 500 	1 500
Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanilation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes		8 851 	454 	250 250 310 - - 310 - - - 450 - -	5 000 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	1 000 - 1 000 - 2 330	1 000 - - 1 000 - - 2 330 - 2 330	2 000 - - 2 000 - - 2 950	1 500 1 500 	1 500
Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Soild Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights		8 851 	454 	250 250 310 - 310 - 450 - -	5 000 - - 5 000 - - - - 30 -	1 000 - 1 000 - 2 330 - 2 330	1 000 - - 1 000 - - - 2 330	2 000 	1 500 - 1 500 - - - 825 - 150	1 500
Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Intangible Assets		8 851 	454 	250 	5 000 - - - 30 - - -	1 000 - 1 000 - - 2 330 - 2 330	1 000 1 2 330 - 2 330	2 000 - - 2 000 - - 2 950 - 2 950	1 500 	1 500 1 500
Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanifation Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment		8 851 		250 250 310 - - 310 - - 450 - - 450 - - - - 852 212	5 000 - - 5 000 - - - - - 30 - - - - 1 201 261	1 000 - 1 000 - 2 330 - 2 330 - - 2 264 295	1 000 - 1 000 - 2 330 - 2 390 - - 2 264 295	2 000 	1 500 - 1 500 - 2 15 500 - 3 25 - 3 25 - 3 25 150 2 015 10	1 500
Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment		8 851 	454 	250 250 310 - - 310 - - - 450 - - - 852 212	5 000 - 5 000 - - - 300 - - - - 1 201 261 711	1 000 - 1 000 - 2 330 - 2 264 295	1 000 - - 1 000 - - 2 330 - 2 330 - - 2 264 295 711	2 000 	1 500 - 1 500 825 - 825 - 150 2 015 10 500	1 500 - 1 000 - 2 433
Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets		8 851 		250 250 310 - - 310 - - 450 - - - - 852 212 138 1 615	5 000 - 5 000 - - - 30 - - - 1 201 261 711 2 100	1 000 - 1 000 - - 2 330 - - 2 264 295 711 4 023	1 000 - - 1 000 - - 2 330 - - 2 264 295 711 4 023	2 000 	1 500 	1 500 - 1 000 - 1 000 - 2 433 7 706
Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Facilities Community Facilities Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Land		8 851 	454 	250 250 310 - - 310 - - - 450 - - - 852 212	5 000 - 5 000 - - - 30 - - 1 201 261 711 2 100	1 000 - 1 000 - - 2 330 - - 2 264 295 711 4 023	1 000 - - 1 000 - - 2 330 - - 2 264 295 711 4 023	2 000 - - 2 000 - - 2 950 - - 1 503 70 400	1 500 1 500 825 150 2 015 1 10 500 1 800	1 500 - 1 000 - 1 000 - 2 433
Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets		8 851 	454 - 454 - 3 160 - 3 160 - - 105 480	250 310 - - 310 - - 450 - - 450 - - - 852 212 138	5 000 - 5 000 - - - 30 - - - 1 201 261 711 2 100	1 000 - 1 000 - - 2 330 - - 2 264 295 711 4 023	1 000 - - 1 000 - - 2 330 - - 2 264 295 711 4 023	2 000 	1 500 	1 5000 - 1 5

2019 -05- 3 0

REGISTRY & ARCHIVE

WESITHILI SASE-CARDEN COURSE

Ord of

1							U207			
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	228 474	231 280	-	9 303	10 623	10 623	229 223	234 020	238 306
Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure		65	61	-				-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure								-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure								1	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure								_	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure								_	_	-
Rail Infrastructure								_	_	
Coastal Infrastructure							1	_		_
Information and Communication Infrastructure								_		_
Infrastructure		65	61	-	-	_	<u> </u>	_		
Community Assets		813	824	_	5 000	1 000	1 000	and the state of		
Heritage Assets	-	85 645	85 533	_	0 000	1 000	1 000			
Investment properties		140 100	143 044		30	2 330	2 330	83 831	82 992	02.402
Other Assets		140 100	143 044		30	2 330	2 330			82 162
Biological or Cultivated Assets		1 851	1 819					143 644	149 315	154 465
Intangible Assets		1 001	1 019							_
								1 748	1 713	1 679
Computer Equipment		L = -51.			1 201	2 264	2 264			
Furniture and Office Equipment					261	295	295			
Machinery and Equipment					711	711	711		- 126	
Transport Assets					2 100	4 023	4 023	1000	200	
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	228 474	231 280	_	9 303	10 623	10 623	229 223	201.000	
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS	+								234 020	238 306
	1,	3 283	_	8 289	8 273	7 959	7 959	7 676	8 439	8 814
Depreciation	7 3	3 283		3 054	3 062	3 062	3 062	3 477	3 986	4 265
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class Roads Infrastructure	3	-	-	5 235	5 211	4 897	4 897	4 199	4 453	4 549
Storm water Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	-		_	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		- 1	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure			_	_	-	-	- 1	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		_	-	_	_	_	- 1	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure			_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure			_	_	_	_		-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		_		_	_		-	_	-	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_					_ [-	-	_
Infrastructure										
Community Facilities		_	_	1 455	2 524	2 524	2 524	630	668	682
Sport and Recreation Facilities		_	_	1 035	2 024	2 524	2 324	1 260	1 336	1 365
Community Assets		-	_	2 491	2 524	2 524	2 524	1 890	2 004	2 047
Heritage Assets		_	-	-	_	_		-	-	2 047
Revenue Generating		-	-	- 1	_	-	_	_	_	_
Non-rev enue Generating		-	-	-	-		-	_	_ 1	_
Investment properties		-	-	_	_	-	_	_		
Operational Buildings		-	_	1 567	19	19	19	1 680	1 781	1 820
Housing		-		-	-	_	-	_	- 1	-
Other Assets		-	-	1 567	19	19	19	1 680	1 781	1 820
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Serv itudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Licences and Rights		-			_	-	-	-	-	_
Intangible Assets		-	-	-		-	-	- 1	- 1	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	1 178	755	755	755	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	145	145	145	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	447	447	447	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	1 320	1 007	1 007	630	668	682
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-]	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals				-		_			- [_
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		3 283		8 289	8 273	7 959	7 959	7 676	8 439	8 814
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total c	арех	0,0%	0,0%	12,3%	21,5%	9,4%	9,4%	28,9%	34,9%	55,7%
The state of the s		100	0.00	0.000 (0.000 (0.000)		1 10588915 I				
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of depre-	cn	0,0%	0,0%	15,4%	65,3%	32,7%	32,7%	57,6%	59,6%	80,4%
	cn	0,0% 0,0% 0,0%	0,0% 0,0% 0,0%	15,4% 3,6%	65, 3% 3, 4%	32,7% 3,1%	32,7% 3,1%	57,6% 2,9%	59,6% 3,0%	80,4% 2,9%

2019 -05- 3 0

REGISTRY & ARCHIVE

RESITHILITY SASE-GARDEN REDITATION OF THE PROPERTY OF THE P

DC4 Garden Route - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & 2015/16 2016/17 2017/18 Current Year 2018/19 Expenditure Framework Full Year Budget Year | Budget Year | Budget Year Outcome Outcome Budget Budget Forecast 2019/20 +1 2020/21 +2 2021/22 Household service targets Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (v entilated) Other toilet provisions (> min service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Flectricity (< min service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Households receiving Free Basic Service Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free minimum level service) Electricity/other energy (50kw h per household per month) Refuse (removed at least once a week) Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000) Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households) Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000) Total cost of FBS provided Highest level of free service provided per household Property rates (R value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month)
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month) Electricity (kw h per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week) Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000) Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA) Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA) Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month) Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households) Municipal Housing - rental rebates



Housing - top structure subsidies

Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided



PART 2 SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

Section 5 - Budget assumptions

The municipality implemented the following in the compilation of the annual budget in collaboration with circular 36, 93 and 94, issued by National Treasury and/or Provincial Treasury.

The salary related budget was increased with an increment of 7% for the 2019/20 MTREF period. Overtime was cut by 25% of the 2018/2019 budget.

Subsistence and travel cost was cut by 50% of the 2018/2019 budget. With modern technology e.g. video/teleconference, S&T can be cut and number of delegates attending meetings, workshops, etc. to be reduced.

Other operational costs were in the majority of the items not increased and remained unchanged from 2018/19.

The percentage increases used for the 2019/20 and outer years for other expenditure budget items were between 0-6%.

Regional landfill site has been budgeted for 4 months in 2019/20 and 12 months for the outer financial years. (Refer to section under operating revenue for detail regarding landfill site project)

Deficit budget is tabled which will be funded by cash-backed accumulated surplus, refer to previous section of report.

Refer to Annexure Q for the detailed project plans for projects included in the 2019/2020 MTREF budget.

2019 -05- 3 0

REGISTRY & ARCHIVE

B

Refer to Annexure R for the detailed procurement plan 2019/2020 per department.

Section 6 - Budget Funding

The final budget is funded with realistically anticipated income and cash-backed accumulated surplus and capital replacement reserve (for capital budget), as well as the government grants as promulgated in the Division of Revenue Bill of 2019, National – and Provincial gazettes.

Section 7 – Expenditure on allocations and grant programmes

All grant allocations as promulgated in the Division of Revenue Bill, 201, National – and Provincial gazettes was included in the budget for the MTREF period 2019/2020 - 2021/2022.

Section 8 – Grants made by the municipality

The municipality (due to its financial position) no grants are made.

Section 9 – Councillor Allowances and employee benefits

The remuneration of councillors was done in accordance with the gazetted limits and provisions have been set out in the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers, Act 20 of 1998. Refer to previous section in report on employee related costs.

Section 10 – Service delivery and budget implementation plan

The performance management unit will submit the report on the service delivery and budget implementation plan to council for approval as per prescribed legislative deadlines.

Section 11 – Capital expenditure

Capital projects as per capital list in previous section of the report.

2019 -05- 3 0

REGISTRY & ARCHIVE

RESIDENCE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

2019 -05- 3 0

Section 12- Municipal Manager's Quality Certificate

NAVRAE: ENQUIRIES:

I Hoek

KONTAKNR CONTACT NO

044 803 1449

VERW: REF:

6/18/7

KANTOOR: OFFICES:

George

22 May 2019



QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I Jan-Willem De Jager, acting municipal manager of Garden Route District Municipality, hereby certify that the Final Budget 2019/2020 MTREF and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act.

Print Name JAN-WILLEM

Acting Accounting Officer of GARDEN ROUTE DISTICT MUNICIPALITY (DC4).

DISTRICMUNISPA 3 12 . SEDRGE 6630 2019 -05- 30

GARDEN ROUTE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY | PO Box 12, George, 6530; 54 York Street, George, 6530 | Tel: 044 803 1300 | Fax: 086 555 6303 | E-mail: info@gardendoute.gov.za| www.gardenroute.gov.za

ANNEXURE A SUPPORTING BUDGET TABLES



BAN

ROUTEDISTRICT MUNICIPALITY OF THE PROPERTY OF

2019 -05- 30

REGISTRY & ARCHIVE

446

8		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18		Current Y	ear 2018/19		2019/20 N	ledium Term F nditure Frame	Revenue &//	SITHILI SASE-G
Description	Re	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit		Budget Year	Budget Year	AND THE STATE OF THE PARTY OF T
	Accesses on the Control of the Contr	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2019/20	+1 2020/21	+2 2021/22	ĺ
R thousand REVENUE ITEMS:	-											
Property rates	6											
Total Property Rates												1 50 8
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and	1											
rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)												
Net Property Rates												
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	6											
less Revenue Foregone (In excess of 50 kwh per												
indigent household per month)												
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per								The state of	T. San		Catalog St.	
indigent household per month) Net Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - water revenue Total Service charges - water revenue	6											
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per								A HT TO SEE				
indigent household per month)	١.							-2/2				
less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per										NAME OF		
indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	_	-		_	_		
Net Service charges - water revenue			-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	
Service charges - sanitation revenue												
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		4										
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)												
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation		kouskie	W 25 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15		0.000							
service to indigent households)		_	_			_						
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-1	-			-			
Service charges - refuse revenue	6	-			Į.						-	
Total refuse removal revenue	11					44,44						
Total landfill revenue						and the same of th					3 (1)	
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		-				-						
less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a												
week to indigent households)		-	-	-	_							
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-			-				
Other Revenue by source											-	
WCFMCG + Integrated Transport Planning Other Payenge												
Other Revenue Roads Agency Function	1 1	145 199	5 933 144 498	4 074 165 000	145 000	162 000	160 000	100.000	400 200	400		
Resorts		6 197	6 919	6 713	7 814	162 000 7 7 814	162 000 7 814	162 000 7 814	160 017 11 447	160 018 12 248	171 218 13 105	
Health / Fire Levy		-	4 291	5 513	3 447	12 524	12 524	12 524	4 450	5 777	6 386	
Contributions Muncipalities and products Sundry Income		632	7	1 826	6 538	738	738	738	-	4.0	-	
Public Contributions and Donated PPE		6 092 574	222	5 369 17	5 112	612	612	612	2 195	2 348	2 507	
Landfill site		-		1 528	19 928	-	-	-	26 843	39 845	42 634	
Task Contributions: Municipalities Seta: Reimbursements		-	5	446	473	473	473	473	508	544	582	
Greenest Municipality Awards	3	130	130	880 138	933 146	198	198	198	213	228	244	
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	158 825	162 005	191 504	189 390	184 358	184 358	184 358	205 672	221 008	236 676	
XPENDITURE ITEMS:	\Box								-			
m ployee related costs		The same of the sa	and the same of th				- 1		- Control of the Cont			
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions	2	125 816	128 612	75 454	57 372	64 380	64 380	64 380	91 224	98 362	105 194	
Medical Aid Contributions		9 563 8 316	10 562 9 022	15 776 10 206	40 488 8 991	43 224	43 224	43 224	14 463	15 475	16 594	
Overtime		1 391	2 631	2 590	2 630	10 173 2 690	10 173 2 690	10 173 2 690	11 160	11 941	12 731	
Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance		453	479	554	419	480	480	480	-	-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance		6 465	6 167	5 567 174	3 924	4 291	4 291	4 291	-	-	-	
Housing Allowances		797	803	969	121 574	145 488	145 488	145 488		-	-	
Other benefits and allowances		2 092	2 652	3 557	7 603	6 820	6 820	6 820	19 685	23 585	25 102	
Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards		6 110	6 127	5 335	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	901 4 913	1 125 4 863	525 8 043	10 675	7 843	7 843	7 843	8 432	- 8 292		
sub-total	5	166 822	173 047	128 751	132 798	140 534	140 534	140 534	144 964	8 292 157 655	8 653 168 273	
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE otal Employee related costs	1	166 822	173 047	420 704	422.722	440.55						
ontributions recognised - capital	'	100 822	1/3 04/	128 751	132 798	140 534	140 534	140 534	144 964	157 655	168 273	
List contributions by contract				- 1								
						-						
			-		-							
Ad Contribution	L											
otal Contributions recognised - capital		-1	- [-	-	-	-	-		-	-	
epreciation & asset impairment Depreciation of Property , Plant & Equipment		3 200	3 400	2 000	2 070							
Lease amortisation		3 290	3 106	3 060	3 272	3 172	3 172	3 172	3 477	3 986	4 265	
Capital asset impairment			-					-			-	
	10							,	- 7		- 1	
tal Depreciation & asset impairment	1	3 290	3 106	3 060	3 272	3 172	3 172	3 172	3 477	3 986	4 265	
Ilk purchases Electricity Bulk Purchases								1				
Water Bulk Purchases												
tal bulk purchases	1	-	-			-	-	-				
		1	1	- 1	1	1	- 1	- 1		1	- 1	_
ansfers and grants			1	- 1	1	1				1	1	4
ansfers and grants Cash transfers and grants Non-cash transfers and grants		825	1 315	-	- [-	-	-	1 965	1 545	1 458	/ h

ROUTEDISTRICT MANAGEMENT OF THE PROPERTY OF TH

2019 -05- 30

				AA	7				LUIJ	UJ- J	U
				44	1		(Signature)	RE RE	GISTRY.	& ARCH	WE.
Contracted services List services provided by contract Executive and Council Finance and Administration Community and Social Services Road Transport Internal Audit Planning and Development Other Public Safety Health Sport and Recreation Waste Management Water Management Environmental Protection Tourism		27 150	15 767 3 361 1 700 1 850 4 799 291 1 204 1 251 126	694 4 733 5 488 3 320 50 1 1156 - 4 919 393 522 1 950 - 105	6 353 14 274 1 682 3 325 228 22 73 7 287 679 2 486 23 336 890	16 270 6 168 4 225 228 1 210	16 270 6 168 4 225 228 1 210 (122) 14 737 501 2 486 2 392	16 27 6 16 4 22 22 1 21	0 11 953 8 322 5 3 468 8 245 0 1 915 2) - 3 650 1 250 1 250 2 497 2 2 21 394	34 3 61 26 1 66 4 451 2 677 3 2 887 4 451	7 3 76 3 2 2 3 3 4 5 7 3 5 18 5 3 4 5 7 3 5 18 5 3
sub-total Allocations to organs of state:	1	27 150	30 348	23 330	60 636	50 354	50 354	50 354	- - - - 46 505	60 030	60 19
Electricity Water Sanitation										***	
Other										-	
Total contracted services		27 150	30 348	23 330	60 636	50 354	50 354	50 354	46 505	60 030	60 194
Other Expenditure By Type Collection costs				Anneas I							
Contributions to 'other' provisions Consultant fees			***	2 753					9 615	_	_
Audit fees				3 049	3 201	2 401	2 401	2 401	1 900	1 950	2 000
General expenses Advertisements	3	10 077 595	155 853	7 443 852	-	1 684	1 684	1 684	-	-	-
Achievements and Awards		333	653	852	406	391	391	391	2 920 195	2 030 195	2 150 195
Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold Bank Costs		177	242		440	450			70	70	73
Courier and Delivery Services	-	"	242	-	142	158	158	158	158 102	158 102	169 102
Cleaning Services Deeds				1					211	211	226
Domestic Expenses			286	398	1 212	785	785	785	54	55	58
Drivers Licences and Permits Entertainment		32	20						312	322	349
External Computer Service Fees			20	3	87	73	73	73	69 1 517	69 1 502	73 1 652
Full Time Union Representative Hire Charges		32	-	-	120	70	70	70	70	70	75
Hygiene Services					-				833	836	889
Insurance Laboratory Tests		686 863	395 809	991 1 299	910	473	473	473	1 597	1 713	1 841
Licenses and Registrations		109	1 604	1 299	1 300	1 015 507	1 015 507	1 015 507	1 300 1 509	1 378 1 388	1 460 1 416
Legal Fees Membership Fees		1 092	1 028 1 150	1 058 1 257	1 464		-	-	-	-	-
Plant: Fuel and Oil			918	1 164	1 130	2 407 1 280	2 407 1 280	2 407 1 280	1 655 115	1 754 115	1 871 123
Protective Clothing Printing and Stationery		902	242 1 155	350 1 408	707 1 496	563 1 549	563 1 549	563	773	765	816
Satellite signals						1 349	1 549	1 549	269 5	250 40	270 40
Service Accounts: Municipalities Skills Development Levy		3 541 744	3 508 792	2 699 1 793	1 158 924	1 118 918	1 118	1 118 918	3 618 979	3 848	4 091
Subsistence and Travel Telephone and Data Lines		1 121	1 138	3 073	2 313	6 149	6 149	6 149	4 906	1 048 5 013	1 078 5 291
Training			2 878 441	1 154 834	3 019 2 046	3 262 1 995	3 262 1 995	3 262 1 995	2 948 1 315	3 008 1 285	3 161
Property Tax Rental Disaster Centre Equipment			827	67	-	-	-	-	- 1 313	1 285	1 426
Repayment of forfeited deposits			56	600	97	17	17	17		-	-
Rewards Incentives Pers: Contribution Stores Mission Street (20%)				405 000				,	70	80	90
Roads Agency Function		84 759	81 432	165 000 423	595 145 000	162 410	162 410	162 410	160 000	160 000	171 200
Learnerships and Internship Purchase Linen and Cuttery			537	20000000					1 225	475	475
Own Funded Projects		1 878	4 614	12 864 751	7 233	251 1 777	251 1 777	251 1 777	-		
Rent Plant Tyres and Blades		410	704 158	657	745	1	1	1	1 314	676	713
Internet Charges			136	-	-	(489)	(489)	(489)	-	-	-
Gifts and Promotional Items Vehicle tracking						4	4	4	422	314	341
Workmen Compensation		460	857		978				1 045	1 118	21 1 196
tal 'Other' Expenditure	1	107 723	106 800	211 942	177 774	190 773	190 773	190 773	203 113	191 854	204 931
Employ ee related costs	8									-	
Other materials Contracted Services					6.044	,			- r		-
Other Expenditure					5 211	4 898	4 898	4 898	4 199	4 453	4 549
otal Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9		-	-	5 211	4 898	4 898	4 898	4 199	4 453	4 549



		Vote 1 -	Vote 2 -	Vote 3 -	Vote 4 -	Vote 5 -	Vote 6 -	Vote 7 -	Vote 8 -	Vote 9 -	Vote 10 -	Vote 11 -	Vote 12 -	Vote 13 -	Vote 14 -	Vote 15 -	Total
Description	Ref	Executive	Budget and	Corporate	Planning	Public Safety	Health	Community	Sport and	Waste	Roads	Waste Water	Water	Environment	Roads	Electricity	10.00
		and Council	Treasury	Services	and	,		and Social	Recreation	Management	Transport	Management		Protection	Agency	Liconventy	
		Action and the second	Office		Development			Services	110010ulloll	munogentent	Transport	management		Fiotection	Function		
Revenue By Source	1							- CONTROL OF							runction		
Property rates												L		L			
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	_	-	-	-				-	- 1	-	- 1		-	
Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	- 1	-	- 1		-	-
Service charges - water revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue		,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	- 1	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue			, -	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	- 1	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment			-	-	_	[-	-	-	_	_	_	[_	- 1	- 1	_	-
Interest earned - external investments		1 587	-	-	-	[-	-	[-]	6	- 1	-	- 1	-	- 1	Carrier -	-	1 59
Interest earned - external investments Interest earned - outstanding debtors		17 857		-	-	-		- 1	-	-	-	[- [_	- 1	-	-	-
Dividends received		,	, -	-	-	-	-	-		- 1	-	- [-	[- [-	-	17 85
Fines, penalties and forfeits			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- [-	- 1		-	-
Licences and permits		-	-		-	-	-	-		-	-	- [- 1	-	-	-
Agency services		19 200	-		-	-	-	-	-		-	- [-	105	-	-	10
Other revenue	1	12 911		721	-	-	450	-	-	3 815	-	[-[_	- [-	-	23 01
Transfers and subsidies		165 426		, ,,,,			450		8 400	26 843	-	[-[- [160 000	-	209 32
Gains on disposal of PPE		103 420	- [. [-	. [-	, -	- 1		- [- [- 1	-	165 42
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and	cons			721			450	-	8 406	30 657		- 1		1		-	-
	-	210 301	_	/21	_	-	450	-	8 400	30 657	-	-	-	105	160 000	-	417 32
Expenditure By Type							_										
Employee related costs	- [26 139	17 108	22 920	14 499	22 494	29 078	-	8 113	2 090	-	- 1	-	2 522	-	-	144 964
Remuneration of councillors		12 828	- [-	-	- 1	-	-	-	- 1	-	- 1	-	r - r	- 1	-	12 828
Debt impairment		1 721					-	-	-	- 1	-	- 1	-	r - r	- 1	-	1 72
Depreciation & asset impairment Finance charges		565	192	998	277	977	192	-	222	53	-	- [-	[- [- 1	-	3 477
Bulk purchases			-	-	-		-	-	-	[- [-	- [-	[- [- [-	-
Other materials	1	696	183	752	547	- 1004	-	-	-	1	-	- [[- [- [-	-
Contracted services	į	3 262	3 339	3 836	4 105	1 381 3 756	147 295		210	138		- 1	. 7	22	- [-	4 084
Transfers and subsidies	1	300	3 339	350	1 315	3 /36	295	-	2 497	21 394	3 468	- [554	- [-	46 505
Other expenditure	į,	11 384	786	8 044	3 491	3 452	3 499	_	2 182	9 784	-	- [-			-	1 965
Loss on disposal of PPE	į,	- 11507	, ,,,,	0 044	, , ,	3 402	3 435		2 102	-	-	- [3	487	160 000	-	203 113
Total Expenditure		56 895	21 608	36 900	24 234	32 060	33 212		13 225	33 460	3 468		- 10	3 585	160 000		418 656
Surplus/(Deficit)		160 086	(21 608)	(36 179)	(24 234)	(32 060)	(32 762)		(4 819)	(2 803)	(3 468)		(10)	(3 480)	160 000		(1 336
ransters and subsidies - capital (monetary illocations) (National / Provincial and District)									, , , , ,	, ,	,		(,	(6 400)			(1 550
ransfers and subsidies - capital (monetary																	-
Illocations) (National / Provincial Departmental		1															
Igencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions.																	
		- 1															
rivate Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher																	
ducational Institutions)													10.7		1		
ransfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)																	_
urplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &	-	160 086	(21 608)	(36 179)	(24 234)	(32 060)	(32 762)	-	(4 819)	(2 803)	(3 468)	- [(10)	(3 480)	-	-	(1 336
ontributions	- 1																





Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18		Current Ye	ear 2018/19			fedium Term I enditure Fram	
Description .	Kei	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Yea +2 2021/22
R thousand											
ASSETS <u>Call investment deposits</u> Call deposits											
Other current investments											
Total Call investment deposits	2	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer debtors Consumer debtors		3 415	5 488	(F)(F)	Description						-
Less: Provision for debt impairment Total Consumer debtors	2	3 415	5 488			_	_				
Debt impairment provision		0 410	0 400	-	_	_	-	_	_	-	-
Balance at the beginning of the year Contributions to the provision			***************************************								
Bad debts written off											
Balance at end of year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment (PPE) PPE at cost/v aluation (ex cl. finance leases) Leases recognised as PPE	3	140 978	143 928	344 280	353 583	364 207	364 207	364 207	188 044	194 966	201 716
Less: Accumulated depreciation				198 134	201 405	204 467	204 467	204 467	19 44 418	19 45 670	47 270
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	140 978	143 928	146 146	152 178	159 740	159 740	159 740	143 644	149 315	154 465
LIABILITIES Current liabilities - Borrowing Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)											***************************************
Current portion of long-term liabilities						857	857	857			
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		-	-	_	-	857	857	857			-
Trade and other payables											
Trade Pay ables	5	12 654	11 216	40 043	40 043	51 823	51 823	51 823	34 852	34 852	34 852
Other creditors Unspent conditional transfers		17.100					-		1 968	1 968	1 968
VAT		17 489	4 535	4 535	5 969	20 020	20 020	20 020	14 933	14 933	14 933
Total Trade and other payables	2	30 143	15 751	44 578	46 012	71 843	71 843	71 843	51 753	51 753	51 753
Non current liabilities - Borrowing									01700	01700	51 755
Borrowing	4			orley -		591	591	591	1 448	1 448	1 448
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)									14	14	14
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		-	-	-	-	591	591	591	1 462	1 462	1 462
Provisions - non-current Retirement benefits List other major provision items Refuse landfill site rehabilitation Other		139 752	139 882	153 943	163 153	137 396	137 396	137 396	84 778	84 778	84 778
Total Provisions - non-current	-	139 752	139 882	153 943	163 153	137 396	137 396	137 396	84 778	84 778	84 778
CHANGE IN NET A COSTO	\vdash							10, 000		04710	04710
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance	i i	203 597	228 467	214 361	219 042	236 232	236 232	236 232	289 076	271 173	274 145
GRAP adjustments Restated balance		203 597	228 467	214 361	219 042	236 232	000 000	000 000			
Surplus/(Deficit)		26 808	10 992	4 681	2 278	4 242	236 232 4 242	236 232 4 242	289 076 (1 336)	271 173 1 508	274 145 1 500
Appropriations to Reserves Transfers from Reserves								7272	(3 477)	(3 986)	(4 265)
Other adjustments					(3 256)	(5 221)	(F 224)	(F 224)	(42.000)		7.55
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	230 405	239 459	219 042	218 064	235 253	(5 221) 235 253	(5 221) 235 253	(13 090) 271 173	5 449 274 145	7 532 278 912
Reserves				***************************************						2.7 173	210 312
Housing Development Fund Capital replacement		24 676	27 700	00.040	04.540	00.000	05				
Self-insurance		24 676	27 728	28 346	24 518	28 307	28 307	28 307	31 705	35 691	39 956
Other reserves											
Rev aluation											
otal Reserves	2	24 676	27 728	28 346	24 518	28 307	28 307	28 307	31 705	35 691	39 956
OTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	255 081	267 187	247 388	242 582	263 560	263 560	263 560	302 878	309 836	318 868

2019 -05- 3 0

REGISTRY & ARCHIVE

REGISTRY & ARCHIVE

C4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Cu	rrent Year 2018	8/19		ledium Term F Inditure Frame	
				Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
R thousand				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2019/20	+1 2020/21	+2 2021/22
Environmental Management	Promoting sustainable			158 845	-	2 263	26 061	333	333	_	-	-
and Public Safety	enviromental management and public safety				-							
Healthy and Socially Stable	Creating healthy and sosially			364	3 520	6 921	8 041	8 041	0.044	01.010		
Communities	stable communities			001	0 020	0 321	0 041	0 041	8 041	31 212	40 437	43 266
A Skilled Workforce and	Building a capacitated			6 573	1 136	880	933	198	198	721	771	825
Communities	workforce and communities					3531		100	100	121	111	623
Bulk Infrastructure Co-	Conducting regional bulk			-	150 288	165 000	145 000	162 000	162 000	160 000	160 000	171 200
ordination	infrastructure planning and								2000			111 200
	implement projects, roads				***************************************							
	maintenance and punic											
	transport, manage and											
	develop council's fixed assets											
inancial Viability and	Ensuring financial viability of			182 208	-	_	_		_	_		
nanagement	the Eden District Municipality											_
Good Governance	Promoting good gov ernance			10	184 738	209 035	210 080	230 623	230 623	225 387	235 085	246 267
nclusive District Economy	Growing the district economy	-				-	-		-	-	_	_
strengthening of district roles	Strengthening of district roles	-	-							-	-	_
nd enhanced relev ancy	and enhanced relevancy										inge Victor	
										-	-	-
			-							-	-	-
	***************************************				-							
			***************************************							-	-	
										-	-	-
			-				-			-	-	-
			-							-	-	-
						100				-	-	-
			-				-			-	-	-
Hocations to other prioritie	28		2							-		-
otal Revenue (excluding ca	pital transfers and contributio	ns)	1	348 000	339 682	384 100	390 115	401 195	401 195	417 320	436 294	461 559

2019 -05- 3 0

REGISTRY & ARCHIVE

RESITHILI SASE-GARDEN ROUTE

RESITHILI

		Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	(operating expenditure) Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	
Promoting sustainable enviromental management and public safety	SG4		Outcome 183 585	Outcome 30 499	Outcome 41 292	Budget 64 144	Budget	Forecast	2019/20 33 566	+1 2020/21 36 089	+2 2021/22 38 691
Creating healthy and socially stable communities	SG1		33 530	32 727	45 045	42 951		-	70 362	75 490	80 702
Building a capacitated workforce and communities	SG2		27 832	9 659	15 624	13 875		-	16 908	17 681	18 996
Conducting regional bulk infrastructure planning and implement projects, roads	SG3		9 601	162 050	173 214	155 372		-	164 125	163 992	175 342
Ensuring financial viability of the Eden District Municipality	SG6		19 728	19 128	20 347	19 830		-	21 608	25 572	24 785
Promoting good gov ernance	SG5		37 865	68 490	74 429	80 086		-	104 331	109 547	115 731
Growing the district economy	SG7		7 936	4 176	9 469	11 579		<u>-</u>	7 457	5 914	5 311
Strengthening of district roles and enhanced relevancy						4 4444			300	500	500
									-		-
									-	-	-
				***************************************					-	-	-
									-		-
				***************************************					-	- -	-
				and the same of th		***************************************			-	-	-
				monopologica propriesto propriest		discontinuo de la constanta de					
		THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY O		oranial executive executiv		distribution				TOTAL CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY O	
		terminate de la constanta de l		er inniverse version de la construcción de la const							
	Since the second	***************************************	and development of the second	шагунбен менену бүсө		manapandamandahan maham				анама-балданая руканция, дала	
os .											
	env iromental management and public safety Creating healthy and socially stable communities Building a capacitated workforce and communities Conducting regional bulk infrastructure planning and implement projects, roads Ensuring financial viability of the Eden District Municipality Promoting good gov ernance Growing the district economy Strengthening of district roles	env iromental management and public safety Creating healthy and socially stable communities Building a capacitated workforce and communities Conducting regional bulk infrastructure planning and implement projects, roads Ensuring financial viability of the Eden District Municipality Promoting good governance Growing the district economy SG7 Strengthening of district roles and enhanced relevancy	env iromental management and public safety Creating healthy and socially stable communities Building a capacitated workforce and communities Conducting regional bulk infrastructure planning and implement projects, roads Ensuring financial viability of the Eden District Municipality Promoting good gov emance Growing the district economy Strengthening of district roles and enhanced relev ancy	enviromental management and public safety Creating healthy and socially stable communities Building a capacitated workforce and communities Conducting regional bulk infrastructure planning and implement projects, roads Ensuring financial viability of the Eden District Municipality Promoting good governance SG5 37 865 Growing the district economy SG7 7 936 Strengthening of district roles and enhanced relevancy	env iromental management and public safety Creating healthy and socially stable communities Building a capacitated workforce and communities Conducting regional bulk infrastructure planning and implement projects, roads Ensuring financial viability of the Eden District Municipality Promoting good gov emance SG5 Growing the district economy SG7 7 936 4 176 Strengthening of district roles and enhanced relev ancy	enviromental management and public safety Creating healthy and socially stable communities Building a capacitated workforce and communities Conducting regional bulk infrastructure planning and implement projects, roads Ensuring financial viability of the Eden District Municipality Promoting good governance SG5 Growing the district economy SG7 7 936 4 176 9 469 Strengthening of district roles and enhanced relevancy	environental management and public safety Creating healthy and socially SG1	environmental management and public safety Creating healthy and socially stable communities Building a capacitated soft work force and communities SG2 27 832 9 659 15 624 13 875 work force and communities Conducting regional bulk infrastructure planning and implement projects, roads Ensuring financial visibility of the Gen District Municipality Promotting good governance SG5 37 865 68 490 74 429 80 086 Growing the district conomy SG7 7 936 4 176 9 459 11 579 Strengthening of district roles and enhanced relevancy	environmental management and public safety consideration of the clear public safety and socially stable communities. Bulding a capacitated work-force and communities. Conducting regional bulk infrastructure planning and implement projects, roads. Ensuring financial viability of the Eden District Municipality. Promoting good governance. Growing the district economy. Strengthening of district roles and enhanced relev anoy.	envicemental management and public safety and socially stable communities Building a capacitated SG2 27 832 9 859 15 824 13 875 - 16 908 winkflore and communities Conducting regional building of the Eden District Municipally Promoting good governance SG5 19 728 19 128 20 347 19 830 - 21 608 Growing the district economy SG7 7 936 4 176 9 469 11 579 - 7 457 Shengfarning of district roles and enhanced relevancy September of relevancy SG7 7 936 4 176 9 469 11 579 - 7 457	Second content of the content of t



Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Yea +2 2021/22
Healthy and Socially Stable Communities	Creating healthy and socially stable communities	SG1					2 043		-	2 300	-	-
A Skilled Workforce and Communities	Building a capacitated workforce and communities	SG2					40		-	20	10	-
Bulk Infrastructure Co- ordination	Conducting regional bulk infrastructure planning and implement projects, roads	SG3				***************************************	-		_	-	-	-
Environmental Management	Promoting sustainable enviromental management and public safety	SG4				***************************************	5 820		-	2 550	3 800	2 730
Good Governance	Promoting good governance	SG5					1 358		-	2 053	2 990	3 430
14(0)	Ensuring financial viability of the Eden District Municipality	SG6					42		-	-	_	-
An Inclusive District Economy Gro	Growing the district economy	SG7					-		-	-	-	-
		н					A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A					
		ı					440000					
		J									Andreas Andrea	
		к	***************************************							AAAA	ACCURACIONAL	
		L	A CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF TH								and the contract of the contra	
		м	- The second sec								***************************************	
		N	***************************************				orio de la constanta de la con					
		0			***************************************		annes de la composição				400	
		Р			A DESCRIPTION OF THE PROPERTY		Address and Addres					
locations to other priorities			3									
otal Capital Expenditure		······	1				9 303			6 923	6 800	6 160





DC4 Eden - Supporting Table SA7 Mea	sureable performance	e objectives								
Description	Unit of measurement	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		ırrent Year 201		2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Vote 1 - vote name Function 1 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name) Insert measure/s description		-							***************************************	
Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Vote 2 - vote name Function 1 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name) Insert measure/s description										***************************************
Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description						***************************************				
Vote 3 - vote name Function 1 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name) Insert measure/s description										***************************************
Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description					***************************************					
Function 2 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name) Insert measure/s description							***************************************			
Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
And so on for the rest of the Votes										





		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18		Current Ye	ar 2018/19			edium Term F nditure Frame	
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating										Sectional	
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid / Operating Expenditure	0,3%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	0,5%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl.	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Safety of Capital			-								
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	2,1%	2,1%	2,1%	4,6%	4,1%	3,7%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	2.9	3,7	2,5	2,4	1,9	1,9	1,9	2,2	2,2	2,2
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	2,9	3,7	2,5	2,4	1,9	1,9	1,9	2,2	2,2	2,2
Liquidity Ratio Revenue Management	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	2,7	3,2	2,3	2,2	1,7	1,7	1,7	2,1	2,0	2,1
Annual Deblors Collection Rate (Payment	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths		0,0%	0.0%	0,0%	0.0%	0,0%	0.0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Level %)	Billing	0.0%	0.0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash		0,070	0,070	0,070	0,070	0,0,0		.,		.,	
receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue) Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual	19,2%	5,6%	17,0%	18,8%	20,2%	20,2%	20,2%	16,5%	16,3%	15,9%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Revenue Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total										and the same of th
	Debtors > 12 Months Old										To a second
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms										
Creditors to Cash and Investments	(within`MFMA's 65(e))	8,1%	7,9%	23,6%	24,3%	29,7%	29,7%	29,7%	20,6%	20,4%	20,1%
Other Indicators	Total Volume Losses (kW)			1							
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and										
	generated less units sold)/units										
	purchased and generated										
	Total Volume Losses (kt)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and										
	generated less units sold)/units										
	purchased and generated							100			
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	47,9%	50,9%	33,5%	34,0%	34,9%	34,9%	34,9%	34,7%	36,1%	36,5%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue -	32,8%	35,2%	36,3%	37,2%	38,2%	38,2%		37,8%	39,3%	39,6%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital	0,0%	0,0%	1,4%	1,3%	1,2%	1,2%		1,0%	1,0%	1,0%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	1,0%	0,9%	0,8%	0,8%	0,8%	0,8%	0,8%	0,8%	0,9%	0,9%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating	13,3	14,9	14,2	14,7	14,7	14,7	13,6	13,9	13,8	14,8
i, pept coverage	Grants)/Debt service payments due	10,0	17,3	17,2	15,1		,,	,0		,	
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	within financial year) Total outstanding service debtors/annual	691,3%	2909,4%	154,2%	432,9%	513,7%	513,7%	513,7%	353,8%	344,6%	348,1%
II.0/2 24tAice Deprote to Mexicune	revenue received for services	001,070	2000,470	104,270	702,070	0.0,7,70	1 0.0,7,70	1,. 70	1,	1	1
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	7,4	6,6	8,2	7,1	7,5	7,5	7,5	7,0	6,5	6,3

2019 -05- 3 0

REGISTRY & ARCHIVE

WESTHILLISASE-GARDENERS

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA9 S Description of economic indicator		Basis of calculation		2007 Survey	2011 Census	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19		fedium Term F enditure Frame	
Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Dasis of calculation	2001 Celisus	2007 Survey	ZVII Celisus	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics Population Females aged 5 - 14 Males aged 5 - 14 Females aged 15 - 34 Males aged 15 - 34 Unemployment												The same was the same and the s
#Onthly household income Inc. of households! No income R1 - R1 600 R1 601 - R3 200 R3 201 - R6 400 R6 401 - R12 800 R12 801 - R25 800 R25 801 - R25 800 R52 501 - R102 400 R52 201 - R102 400 R102 401 - R204 800 R204 901 - R409 600 R204 901 - R409 600 R409 601 - R819 200 > R819 200	1, 12											
Poverty profiles (no. of households) < R2 060 per household per month Insert description	13 2											
Householdidemographics (000) Number of people in municipal area Number of poor people in municipal area Number of households in municipal area Number of households in municipal area Number of poor household in municipal area Delatision of poor household (R per month)												
Housing statistics Formal Informal	3											
Total number of households Dwellings provided by municipality Dwellings provided by province/s Dwellings provided by private sector	4				-							
Total new housing dwellings Economic Instruction outside (CPDX) Interest rate - borrowing Interest rate - investment Remuneration increases Consumption growth (electricity) Consumption growth (water)	6											And the state of t
Collection rates Property tax/serv ice charges Reated of facilises & equipment Interest - external investments Interest - debtors Rev onus from agency serv ices	7											100 to 10





DC4 Garden Route Supporting Table SA10 Funding	МЕМА		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18		Current Ye	ar 2018/19		200000000000000000000000000000000000000	edium Term R nditure Frame	
Description	section	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	155 397	142 719	169 768	164 927	174 303	174 303	174 303	169 379	170 783	173 213
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	193 832	140 041	186 192	163 854	123 676	123 676	123 676	90 751	87 215	87 475
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	7,4	6,6	8,2	7,1	7,5	7,5	7,5	7,0	6,5	6,3
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	26 808	10 992	4 681	2 278	4 242	4 242	4 242	(1 336)	1 508	1 500
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	(6,0%)	(6,0%)	(6,0%)	(6,0%)	(6,0%)	(6,0%)	(6,0%)	(6,0%)	(6,0%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	107,7%	86,3%	98,5%	99,6%	101,9%	101,9%	101,9%	99,6%	99,6%	99,6%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	97,1%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Grants % of Gov t, legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	113,3%	(71,4%)	117,6%	67,9%	0,0%	0,0%	(71,5%)	4,2%	4,3%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	(100,0%)	0,0%	3,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	3,0%	3,0%	3,0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	0,0%	0,0%	3,6%	3,4%	3,1%	3,1%	2,6%	2,9%	3,0%	2,9%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)		0,0%	0,0%	10,1%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	21,7%	22,8%	39,4%



Description		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Cu	irrent Year 201	8/19		ledium Term F Inditure Frame	
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:										
Financial y ear v aluation used										
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2		***************************************							
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)										
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)										
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3					-				
No, of data collectors (FTE)	3							Marie III		
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3								***************************************	
No, of external valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4									
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)						The state of the s				
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)										
No. of properties	5		***************************************							
No. of sectional title values	5									
No, of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)									www	
No. of supplementary valuations									***************************************	
No. of valuation roll amendments									-	
No, of objections by rate payers										
No. of appeals by rate payers										
No. of successful objections	8								-	
No. of successful objections > 10%	8									
Supplementary valuation									-	
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5					- 12 71:		100000	****	
Municipality owned property value (Rm)					E E LIPS	1.00				
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)					No. 7				***	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)										800
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)										104040
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)					(200 PM					
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)										
Total valuation reductions:			-	_	_	-	t –	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Pm)	5									
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5									
Total land value (Rm)	5									
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5				The second			1000		
Total market value (Rm)	,									
Rating:									***************************************	
Residential rate used to determine rate for other										
categories? (Y/N)										
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5			(- 1-1 no l						
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)										
Special rating area used? (Y/N)										
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)								1		
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)										
Fix ed amount minimum value (R'000)										
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)										
								A INTE		
Rate revenue: Rate rev enue budget (R '000)	6							10.00 6.00		
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6									
Expected cash collection rate (%)	0								***	
Special rating areas (R'000)	7									
	1						 	-		
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)					a 11 a H			H 1		
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)						74.1				
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)										
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)										
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)	1 1	-	-	-	-	T -	-	-	-	-

NOUTEDISTRICT MANDETE DISTRIKMUNISMOSIS DISTRIKMUNISMOSIS DE 12 GEORGE 6030 2019 -05- 30

Description	Ref	Rest.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State- owned	Muni props.	Public service infra,	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect, Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit	Mining Props.
Current Year 2018/19 Valuation). No. of properties No. of sectional file property values No. of properties No. of sectional file property values No. of sectional file property values No. of sectional file property values Supplementary valuation (Rm) No. of valuation of diamendments No. of objections by rate-payers No. of appeals by rate-payers No. of successful objections No. of succes	5 5 5							infra.	towns	Settle.			(note 1)			organs.	
Total valuation reductions: Total value used for rating (Rm) Total land value (Rm) Total value of improvements (Rm) Total waket value (Rm)	6 6 6																
Nating: Average rate Average rate Rate revenue budget (R' 1000) Rate revenue expected to collect (R' 1000) Expected cash collection rate (%) Special rating areas (R' 1000)	3																
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000) Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000) Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000) Rebates, exemptions - ober (R'000) Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000) Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	



DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year) Farm props. Public service Mining Props. Indust. props. 8(2)(n) Budget Year 2019/20
Valuation;
No. of properties
No. of properties
No. of supplementary valuations
Supplementary valuations
Supplementary valuations
Supplementary valuation (Rm)
No. of valuation red amendments
No. of objections by ratis-payers
No. of appeals by ratis-payers
No. of appeals by ratis-payers
No. of supplementary valuation (Rm)
No. of successful objections 10%
Estimated no. of properties not valuation
Years since last valuation (select)
Frequency of valuation (select)
Base of valuation (select)
Base of valuation (select)
Combination of rating by pee used? (V/N)
Is belance rated by uniform ratia/ variable rate?
Valuation reductions-yoldic infrastructure (Rm) Settle. infra. towns (note 1) organs. Is balance rated by uniform relativariable rate?

Valuation reductions;

Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)

Valuation reductions-mainer reserves/park (Rm)

Valuation reductions-mineral raight (Rm)

Valuation reductions-R15 000 breshold (Rm)

Valuation reductions-R15 000 breshold (Rm)

Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)

Valuation reductions-other (Rm)

Total valuation reductions: Total value used for rating (Rm)
Total land value (Rm)
Total value of improvements (Rm)
Total market value (Rm) Rating:
Average rate
Average rate
Rate revenue budget (R '000)
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)
Expected cash collection rate (%)
Special rating areas (R'000) special raing areas (r. vou)
Rebates, ex emptions - indigent (R'000)
Rebates, ex emptions - pensioners (R'000)
Rebates, ex emptions - bona fide farm, (R'000)
Rebates, ex emptions - other (R'000)
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)
Total rebates, exemptins, reductins, discs (R'000)



C4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA		Provide description of				9 0000		ledium Term R	
Description	Ref	tariff structure where appropriate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19	Expe Budget Year	nditure Frame Budget Year	Budget Year
operty rates (rate in the Rand)	1	арргорнате					2019/20	+1 2020/21	+2 2021/22
Residential properties	·								
Residential properties - v acant land									
Formal/informal settlements									
Small holdings									
Farm properties - used									
Farm properties - not used									
Industrial properties									
Business and commercial properties									
Communal land - residential									
Communal land - small holdings									
Communal land - farm property									
Communal land - business and commercial									
Communal land - other								7 H . Y .	
State-owned properties									
Municipal properties				1210					
Public service infrastructure									
Privately owned towns serviced by the						1.0			
State trust land									
Restitution and redistribution properties						Low Care			
Protected areas									
National monuments properties								1714	
xemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshhold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate									
Indigent rebate or exemption									
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption	attoana								
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption									
Other rebates or exemptions	2								
Vater tariffs									
Domestic						1			
Basic charge/fix ed fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - v acant land (Rands/month)									
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)									
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)							
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)			179				
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Other	2			11.1					
Vaste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fix ed fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - v acant land (Rands/month)									
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)									
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							-
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)						11 15 10 1	
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)	-	(fill in structure)							
Other	2					13 14 14			
Electricity tariffs							1		
Domestic									
Basic charge/fix ed fee (Rands/month)							1-		
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
FBE		(how is this targeted?)							
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)							
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)							
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)	-						1		
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)	-	The state of the							
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)	-	(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)	-	(fill in thresholds)				1			
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)				1			
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)				1	1		
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Other	2								
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge		The state of the s							
Basic charge/fixed fee									
80l bin - once a week									
						1			



DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Provide description of Current Year Expenditure Framework Description Ref tariff structure where 2015/16 2016/17 2017/18 2018/19 Budget Year Budget Year Budget Year appropriate 2019/20 +1 2020/21 +2 2021/22 Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands) [Insert lines as applicable] Water tariffs [Insert blocks as applicable] (fill in thresholds) Waste water tariffs [Insert blocks as applicable] (fill in structure) Electricity tariffs [Insert blocks as applicable] (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)

(fill in thresholds)
(fill in thresholds)
(fill in thresholds)



Description	A CONTRACTOR OF THE PERSON OF	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Cu	rrent Year 2018	8/19	2019/20		Revenue & Ex ework	penditure
Description	R	ef Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Yea +2 2021/22
Rand/cent			<u> </u>					% incr.			
Monthly Account for Household - 'Mid	ddle 1	1									
Income Range'										-	
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy								8 8 9 9			
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal				-							
Other											
	sub-total		-	_		_	_	_			_
VAT on Services	Sub-total							_	_		_
Total large household bill:				_		_	-		_		<u> </u>
% increase/-decrease		1 -	_		-			_		-	_
				-	-	-	_		-		
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affor	ordable 2	2									
Range'											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy Water: Consumption											
Sanitation								100000			
Refuse removal											
Other											
	sub-total	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	-	
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease			-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Ind	igent 3	3							***************************************		
Household receiving free basic service											
Rates and services charges:	-										
Property rates								I GOVERN			
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption				1,000							
Water: Basic levy				es Mala							
Water: Consumption											
Water: Consumption Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
	sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease			-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-

2019 -05- 3 0

REGISTRY & ARCHIVE

RESITHILISASE-GARDEN ROUTE

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Cui	rrent Year 2018	/19		ledium Term F enditure Frame	
,,,,	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
Parent municipality Securities - National Government Listed Corporate Bonds Deposits - Bank Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits Bankers Acceptance Certificates Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking) Repurchase Agreements - Banks Municipal Bonds		26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26
Municipality sub-total	1	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26
Securities Securities - National Government Listed Corporate Bonds Deposits - Bank Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits Bankers Acceptance Certificates Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking) Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	_	_	-			-	
Consolidated total:	$\vdash \vdash$	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26

2019 -05- 3 0

REGISTRY & ARCHIE

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premeture Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	11	Yrs/Months												
rent municipality														
														3
	11													
	11						1							
													1931	
unicipality sub-fotal	ΙГ									-		-	-	
tities														
				4									1757711	12 12
ntitles sub-lotal	1 -													
										-		-	-	
DTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1		1 1				1			- 1		-	-	-



DC4 Eden - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Borrowing - Categorised by type Ref 2014/15 2015/16 2016/17 Current Year 2017/18 Expenditure Framework Audited Audited Audited Original Full Year Budget Year Budget Year Budget Year Adjusted R thousand Outcome Outcome Outcome Budget Budget Forecast 2018/19 +1 2019/20 Parent municipality Annuity and Bullet Loans Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Mark etable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Annuity and Bullet Loans Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Entities sub-total 1 Total Borrowing Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Entities sub-total 1

> SOUTH TO STRICT MUNICIPALITY OF THE DISTRICT OF THE DIST 2019 -05- 30

Total Unspent Borrowing

REGISTRY & ARCHIVE

NESITHILI SASE-GARDEN ROUT

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Cur	rrent Year 2018	1/19		edium Term R nditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants					000					
National Government:		142 087	146 708	151 805	157 166	157 166	157 166	162 568	166 159	172 785
Local Government Equitable Share		138 902	142 094	146 055	151 237	151 237	151 237	157 370	162 442	167 894
Finance Management		1 250	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Municipal Systems Improvement		930	-	-			_			
EPWP Incentive		1 005	1 000	1 280	1 021	1 021	1 021	1 629	_	_
NT - Rural Roads Asset Management System			2 364	2 420	2 425	2 425	2 425	2 569	2 717	2 866
Fire Service Capacity Building Grant				800	1 483	1 483	1 483			1 025
						-				
Provincial Government:		-	-	3 520	1 540	14 810	14 810	2 859	3 000	3 223
PT - Integrated Transport Plan	Ιľ			900	900	1 800	1 800	900	900	900
PT - WC Support Grant		-		620	280	1 450	1 450	280		
PT - Disaster Management Grant				2 000		10 000	10 000			
PT - WC Support Grant					360	360	360	379		
PT - Safety Plan Implementation (WOSA)						1 200	1 200	1 300	2 100	2 323
District Municipality:	1	-	- [-		-	-	_
[insert description]							Is in extens			
Other grant providers: [insert description]	Ĺ	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	142 087	146 708	155 325	158 706	171 976	171 976	165 427	169 159	176 008
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:	H	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
								1		
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:	L	-	-]	-	-		-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality: [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers: [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	_	_		
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	-	-	-	-	-	-			_
······································										

2019 -05- 3 0

REGISTRY & ARCHIVE

MESTHILI SASE-GARDEN CONTRACTOR

RESIDENCE TO THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Cur	rent Year 2018	/19		edium Term R nditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Yea +2 2021/22
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants		The state of the s								
National Government:		142 087	146 708	151 805	157 166	157 166	157 166	162 568	166 159	172 785
Local Gov ernment Equitable Share		138 902	142 094	146 055	151 237	151 237	151 237	157 370	162 442	167 894
Finance Management		1 250	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Municipal Systems Improvement	1	930	-	-	_	-				
EPWP Incentive		1 005	1 000	1 280	1 021	1 021	1 021	1 629		
NT - Rural Roads Asset Management System	s		2 364	2 420	2 425	2 425	2 425	2 569	2 717	2 866
Fire Service Capacity Building Grant				800	1 483	1 483	1 483			1 025
						_	**********************			***************************************
Provincial Government:	Ļ	-	-	3 520	1 540	13 910	13 910	2 859	3 000	3 223
PT - Integrated Transport Plan				900	900	900	900	900	900	900
PT - WC Support Grant	1			620	280	1 450	1 450	280		
PT - Disaster Management Grant		****		2 000	-	10 000	10 000			
PT - WC Support Grant	1				360	360	360	379		
PT - Safety Plan Implementation (WOSA)	ı.					1 200	1 200	1 300	2 100	2 323
District Municipality: [insert description]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Innest decompliant,							***************************************			
Other grant providers: [insert description]		-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Gr	ante	142 087	146 708	155 325	158 706	171 076	171 076	165 427	169 159	176 008
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]		and the same of th								
Provincial Government:	Γ	_ [_	_	_ [_	_	_	_	_
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	_
[insert description]		Western State of the State of t								
Other grant providers:		-	-	_	-]	-	-	-	-	_
[insert description]		NATIONAL PARTY OF THE PARTY OF								
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grant	s	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GR	ij	142 087	146 708	155 325	158 706	171 076	171 076	165 427	169 159	176 008



Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Cui	rrent Year 2018	/19		ledium Term F enditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Yea +2 2021/22
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:		1								
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		160 317	146 708	151 805	157 166	157 166	157 166	162 568	166 159	171 760
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		160 317	146 708	151 805	157 166	157 166	157 166	162 568	166 159	171 760
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilitie	s							102 000	100 133	111700
Provincial Government:		9000								
Balance unspent at beginning of the year				CONTRACT.						
Current year receipts				1 520	1 540	14 810	14 810	2 859	3 000	4.040
Conditions met - transferred to revenue				1 520	1 540	14 810	14 810	2 859	3 000	4 248
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities					1 340	14 010	14 0 10	2 639	3 000	4 248
District Municipality:				SO THE LINE						
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		1,4,5,14			-					
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue										
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities				-	-	-			_	_
Other grant providers:						Tracket .				
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts				e Daniel and The						

Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities			-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Total operating transfers and grants revenue Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	160 317	146 708	153 325	158 706	171 976	171 976	165 427	169 159	176 008
	-			-		-		-		-
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3							i		
National Government:			1			- The state of the		İ		
Balance unspent at beginning of the year						-				
Current year receipts					-	-				
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1		
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										***************************************
Provincial Government:						****		i		
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current y ear receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		- 1	-	-	-		_			
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:		and						1		10700 -010-
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current y ear receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	l.	- 1	-							
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:						***************************************				
Balance unspent at beginning of the year						***************************************				
Current y ear receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-		-	_						
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities									-	
otal capital transfers and grants revenue										
otal capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2		-						-	
	-							-	-	-
OTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		160 317	146 708	153 325	158 706	171 976	171 976	165 427	169 159	176 008

DES ROUTEDISTRICT AT THE CONTROL OF CONTROL 2019 -05- 30 REGISTRY & ARChive

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18		Current Y	ear 2018/19		1	Medium Term I anditure Fram	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20		
Cash Transfers to other municipalities Insert description	1								2013/20	1 2020/21	12 202 1122
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-				<u> </u>	_		-	
<u>Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</u> Insert description	2										
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	_	_		-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State Insert description Private Enterprises Public entripises	3	106 0	219 670						365 600	375 270	325 280
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:	-	106	889	-	-				965	645	605
Cash Transfers to Organisations Insert description NGO		608	300								
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		608	300	_		-	-		350 350	250 250	20 20
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals Insert description Households		444	400								
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:	-H	111	126 126	-		-	-		650 650	650 650	833 833
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	825	1 315	-	_	-			1 965	1 545	1 458
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities Insert description	1										1450
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:					-	-					
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms Insert description	2	AND THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN	and the same of th						A PARTIE OF THE		
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'					_	-					
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State Insert description	3	and the same of th				-			-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:						-					***************************************
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations Insert description	4										**************************************
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations				-		-	-		-	-	-
Groups of Individuals Insert description	5										
otal Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-					- 1		
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
OTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	825	1 315	-	-	-	-	-	1 965	1 545	1 458

2019 -05- 3 0

REGISTRY & ARCHIVE

WESTHILLIANS - SECTIONS OF THE STREET OF THE SECTION OF THE S

470

2019 -05- 3 0

REGISTRY & ARCHIVE

ALA WESITHILI SASE-GARDEN

Summary of Employee and Councillor	Ref	2015/16	uncillor and 2016/17	2017/18		rent Year 2018	/10	2019/20 M	edium Term R	Revenue &
remuneration	Ker								nditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	+2 2021/22
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Othe	1	Α	В	С	D	Ε	F	G	н	
Basic Salaries and Wages	TI	5 478	7 655	6 908	8 947	7 481	7 481	11 359	12 154	13 00
Pension and UIF Contributions		133	263	261	247	2 408	2 408	232	249	26
Medical Aid Contributions		260	-	142	52	122	122	75	80	8
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1 520	1 022	2 312	1 020	1 696	1 696	199	213	22
Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances		311	-	325	664	1 125	1 125	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	1		480	367 500	642	1 046	1 046	434 528	464 565	49 60
Sub Total - Councillors	1 1	7 702	9 421	10 815	11 572	13 877	13 877	12 828	13 726	14 68
% Increase	4		22,3%	14,8%	7.0%	19,9%	-	(7,5%)	7,0%	7,00
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2			1						
Basic Salaries and Wages	1	4 088	3 716	4 014	5 277	4 442	4 442	5 634	6 028	6 45
Pension and UIF Contributions		758	687	551	359	161	161	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	63	139	161	124	124	256	274	29
Overtime			554	-	222	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	419 733	554 507	554 628	777 772	838	838	-	-	
Cellphone Allowance	3	39	33	59	83	805	805	-	-	
Housing Allow ances	3	90	84	90	285	111	111 194		-	
Other benefits and allowances	3	00	200	_	100	(211)	(211)		_	
Pay ments in lieu of leave		150	62	70	77	(211)	(211)			
Long service awards			-		"	, -			_	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6		-			-		-	-	
ub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	1 1	6 277	5 906	6 104	7 890	6 464	6 464	5 890	6 302	6 74
% increase	4		(5,9%)	3,4%	29,3%	(18,1%)	-	(8,9%)	7,0%	7,0
Other Municipal Staff	H	-								
Basic Salaries and Wages		61 288	62 509	71 440	79 891	86 899	86 899	85 591	92 334	98 74
Pension and UIF Contributions		9 952	13 199	15 225	10 474	13 210	13 210	14 463	15 475	16 59
Medical Aid Contributions		8 316	9 348	10 067	9 132	10 314	10 314	10 904	11 667	12 43
Overtime		1 391	2 627	2 590	2 985	3 045	3 045	-	-	-
Performance Bonus	1.1					-		-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	6 441	6 720	4 940	6 539	6 906	6 906	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances	3	708	719	115 879	174	198	198	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	3 558	2 321	3 557	3 424	2 641	2 641	19 685	23 585	25 10
Payments in lieu of leave	"	2 638	652	5 265	6 064	6 064	6 064	19 000	23 363	25 10
Long service awards		901	1 125	525	0 004	0 004	-		_	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	4 913	4 903	8 043	5 698	2 866	2 866	8 432	8 292	8 65
ub Total - Other Municipal Staff	1 1	100 105	104 123	122 646	125 779	133 454	133 454	139 074	151 353	161 53
% increase	4		4,0%	17,8%	2,6%	6,1%		4,2%	8,8%	6,7%
otal Parent Municipality	\vdash	114 084	119 450	139 566	145 242	153 795	153 795	157 791	171 381	182 96
Overfime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allow ance Cellphone Allow ance Housing Allow ances Other benefits and allow ances Board Fees Pay ments in lieu of loav e	3 3 3 3									
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations ub Total - Board Members of Entities	6		_							
% increase	4	- 1	-		-	_	-	-	-	_
S S SAN DESCRIPTION		-						- 1	_	
enior Managers of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions				300		mate.				
Medical Aid Contributions Overtime					dismandatorma ancatamas					
Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Celiphone Allowance Housing Allowances	3 3 3 3									
Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Celliphone Allowance	3									
Overtime Performance Bonus Molor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards	3 3 3									
Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Celliphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations	3									
Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Celiphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Pay ments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-referement benefit obligations to Total - Senior Managers of Entities	3 3 3	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	
Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Celiphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Pay ments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations b Total - Senior Managers of Entities	3 3 3	-	- - -	- -	-	-	-	-	-	
Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Celiphone Allowance Celiphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Payments in iteu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations bi Total - Senior Managers of Entities wincrease her Staff of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions	3 3 3	-		=	-		-	=		-
Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Celiphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations to Total - Senior Managers of Entities her Staff of Entities	3 3 3	-	-	=	-		-	-		
Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Cellphone Allowance Other benefits and allowances Pay ments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations to Total - Senior Managers of Entities % increase her Staff of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Ald Contributions Overtime	3 3 3	-	-	=	-		-	-		-
Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Cellphone Allowance Other benefits and allowances Pay ments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations to Total - Senior Managers of Entities % increase her Staff of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Ald Contributions Overtime	3 3 3	-	-	-	-		-	-		-
Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Celliphone Allowance Celliphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-tertement benefit obligations to Total - Senior Managers of Entities Wincrease Her Staff of Entities Basic Selaires and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Ald Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Celliphone Allowance	3 3 3 4 4 4 3 3 3 3	-	-	-	-		-	-		=
Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Celiphone Allowance Celiphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-referement benefit obligations Ib Total - Senior Managers of Entities vi increase her Staff of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Celiphone Allowance Housing Allowances	3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	-	-	-	-		-	-		-
Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations th Total - Senior Managers of Entities vi increase her Staff of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Allo Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Unusing Allowances Other benefits and allowances	3 3 3 4 4 4 3 3 3 3	-	-	=	-		-	-		
Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Celiphone Allowance Celiphone Allowance Housing Allowance Other benefits and allowances Pay ments in lieu of leave Long service wards Post-referement benefit obligations to Total - Senior Managers of Entities Wincrease her Staff of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIP Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Celiphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances	3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	_	-	-	-		-	-		=
Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Celiphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave Long service wards Post-retirement benefit obligations to Total - Senior Managers of Entities vi increase her Staff of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Celiphone Allowance Other benefits and allowances Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards	3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	-	-	-	-		-	-		=
Overfime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allow ance Cellphone Allow ance Cellphone Allow ance Other benefits and allow ances Pay ments in lieu of loave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations at Total - Senior Managers of Entities vi increase ther Staff of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Ald Contributions Overfime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allow ance Cellphone Allow ance Housing Allow ances Oner benefits and allow ances Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations	3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3		-		-	u=		-		
Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allow ance Celliphone Allow ance Housing Allow ances Other benefits and allow ances Pay ments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations alb Total - Senior Managers of Entities with increase ther Staff of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allow ance Celliphone Allow ance Housing Allow ances Other benefits and allow ances Pay ments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations to Total - Other Staff of Entities	3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 6 6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Overfime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allow ance Celliphone Allow ance Housing Allow ances Other benefits and allow ances Pay ments in lieu of leave Long service wards Post-retirement benefit obligations ab Total - Senior Managers of Entities Venicrease ther Staff of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contribusions Medical Aid Contribusions Overfime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allow ance Celliphone Allow ance Celliphone Allow ance Other benefits and allow ances Pay ments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations ab Total - Other Staff of Entities Venicrease	3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	-	-	-	-	-	= -	-		
Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Celiphone Allow ance Housing Allow ances Other benefits and allowances Pay ments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-referement benefit obligations bi Total - Senior Managers of Entities vi increase her Staff of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Celiphone Allowance Other benefits and allowances Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-reterment benefit obligations bi Total - Other Staff of Entities % Increase	3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 6 6		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Celiphone Allowance Celiphone Allowance Housing Allowance Other benefits and allowances Pay ments in lieu of leave Long service wards Post-referement benefit obligations to Total - Senior Managers of Entities Wincrease her Staff of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIP Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Celiphone Allowance Other benefits and allowances Pay ments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-referement benefit obligations to Total - Other Staff of Entities Wincrease Lat Municipal Entities	3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 6 6	-			-	-	-		-	
Overfime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allow ance Celliphone Allow ance Housing Allow ances Other benefits and allow ances Pay ments in lieu of leave Long service wards Post-retirement benefit obligations to Total - Senior Managers of Entities vi increase the Staff of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overfime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allow ance Celliphone Allow ances Other benefits and allow ances Other benefits and allow ances Other benefits and allow ances Pay ments in lieu of leave Long service awards	3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 6 6	-	-	-	-	-	= -	-	-	

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office hearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref		Salary		office bearer Allowances	Performance	In-kind	Total
Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Kef	No.		Contribution		Bonuses	benefits	Package
Rand per annum		NO.		1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4		607 555		20 124			627 679
Chief Whip								_
Executive Mayor			807 792	42 079	500 049			1 349 920
Deputy Executive Mayor			598 153		29 526			627 679
Ex ecutiv e Committee			8 852 759	165 846	335 075			9 353 680
Total for all other councillors				99 354	772 110			871 464
Total Councillors	8	-	10 866 259	307 279	1 656 884			12 830 422
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			1 687 696	55 739	489 933	323 781		2 557 149
Chief Finance Officer			1 046 022	200 760	130 991	***************************************		1 377 773
Executive Manager: Community Services			985 655		78 045			1 063 700
Executive Manager: Corporate Services			383 339	505 446				888 785
		-						_
		200						-
List of each offical with packages >= senior manager								
								-
								-
						ET E		-
								-
				1				-
			-9					
				-				-
								_
						and the same of th		_
								-
			1		1			
lotal Senior Managers of the Municipality	18.101	-	4 102 712	761 945	698 969	323 781		5 887 407
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	-	4 102 712	761 945	698 969	323 781		5 887 407
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7	-	4 102 712	761 945	698 969	323 781		5 887 407
		-	4 102 712	761 945	698 969	323 781		5 887 407
A Heading for Each Entity		_	4 102 712	761 945	698 969	323 781		5 887 407 - -
A Heading for Each Entity		-	4 102 712	761 945	698 969	323 781		-
A Heading for Each Entity			4 102 712	761 945	698 969	323 781		-
A Heading for Each Entity		-	4 102 712	761 945	698 969	323 781		
A Heading for Each Entity		-	4 102 712	761 945	698 969	323 781		- - -
A Heading for Each Entity		-	4 102 712	761 945	698 969	323 781		- - -
A Heading for Each Entity		_	4 102 712	761 945	698 969	323 781		
A Heading for Each Entity		_	4 102 712	761 945	698 969	323 781		-
A Heading for Each Entity			4 102 712	761 945	698 969	323 781		-
A Heading for Each Entity			4 102 712	761 945	698 969	323 781		-
A Heading for Each Entity			4 102 712	761 945	698 969	323 781		-
A Heading for Each Entity			4 102 712	761 945	698 969	323 781		-
A Heading for Each Entity		-	4 102 712	761 945	698 969	323 781		-
A Heading for Each Entity		-	4 102 712	761 945	698 969	323 781		-
A Heading for Each Entity		-	4 102 712	761 945	698 969	323 781		
A Heading for Each Entity List each member of board by designation	6,7							





Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref		2017/18		Cui	rrent Year 201	8/19	Bu	dget Year 201	9/20
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)					HEALT.					
Board Members of municipal entities	4									
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	5	5	1	5	5	1	5	5	
Other Managers	7	21	19	1	21	19	1	21	19	
Professionals		34	30	-	34	30	-	34	30	-
Finance		14	11	_	14	11	-	14	11	-
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads		1	1	_	1	1		1	1	_
Electricity							4 44 5			
Water		1 1 2 0 10 1								
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other		19	18	_	19	18	-	19	18	_
Technicians		126	116	1	126	116	1	126	116	
Finance		9	9	200002	9	9	- 161-	9	9	_
Spatial/town planning							3.56			
Information Technology		8	8	_	8	8	_	8	8	-
Roads		51	46	_	51	46	_	51	46	_
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse							- L Yn g			
Other		58	53	1	58	53	1	58	53	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		55	47	19	55	47	19	55	47	19
Service and sales workers		68	59	14	68	59	14	68	59	14
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		•						00		The state of the s
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators		64	54	29	64	54	29	64	54	29
Elementary Occupations		232	225	127	232	225	127	232	225	127
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	605	555	192	605	555	192	605	555	192
% increase		200	200	.02	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10	605	555	192	605	555	192	605	555	19:
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10		34	4	40	34	4	40	34	
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10		16	2	17	16	2	17	16	



Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2019/20						Medium Terr	n Revenue and Framework	d Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Yea +2 2021/22
Revenue By Source	\Box											_	-	2013120	11 2020/21	12 2021122
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-		-	- 1	_	-	_	_	_	_	
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_		-	_	_		-	
Service charges - water revenue	r	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		_	-	_	_	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	r	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		_	_	_	_	
Service charges - refuse revenue	1	- 1	-		-	-	-	-	-	-		_	_	-	_	_
Rental of facilities and equipment	F	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	1 593	1 705	1 759
Interest earned - external investments	P	1 408	1 408	1 408	1 408	1.408	1 408	1 408	1 408	1 408	1 408	1 408	1 408	16 893	18 076	19 341
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	P	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	964	1 031	1 104
Dividends received	-	- 1							-	-	-	-	00	304	1 031	
Fines, penalties and forfeits		_	-	_	_	_		2		-	21				_	-
Licences and permits	-	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9 9	- 9	9	105	116	127
Agency services	-	1 918	1 918	1 918	1 918	1 918	1 918	1 918	1 918	1 918	1 918	1 918	1 918	23 015	19 200	20 544
Transfers and subsidies	-	63 023	4 725	75	75	1 268	63 023	75	1 388	31 549	75	75	75	165 426	169 159	176 008
Other revenue	1	17 444	17 444	17 444	17 444	17 444	17 444	17 444	17 444	17 444	17 444	17 444	13 792	205 672	221 008	236 676
Gains on disposal of PPE	r	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	3 652	6 000	6 000
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and	con	84 318	26 020	21 370	21 370	22 563	84 318	21 370	22 684	52 844	21 370	21 370	17 718	417 320	436 294	461 559
Expenditure By Type			- 1								-		80.057.00.05		100000000000000000000000000000000000000	2000
Employee related costs	r	11 151	11 151	11 151	11 151	22 302	11 151	11 151	11 151	11 151	11 151	11 151	11 151	144 964	157 655	168 273
Remuneration of councillors	1	1 069	1 069	1 069	1 069	1 069	1 069	1 069	1 069	1 069	1 069	1 069	1 069	12 828	13 726	14 686
Debt impairment	r	143	143	143	143	143	143	143	143	143	143	143	143	1 721	1 841	1 970
Depreciation & asset impairment	r	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	3 477	3 986	4 265
Finance charges	r	- "	- 1		-	-		-		- 1		-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	r	- 1	- 1		-	-		-		- 1		-	_	_		-
Other materials	1	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	4 084	4 149	4 281
Contracted services	r	3 875	3 875	3 875	3 875	3 875	3 875	3 875	3 875	3 875	3 875	3 875	3 875	46 505	60 030	60 194
Transfers and subsidies	ľ	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	1 965	1 545	1 458
Other expenditure	r	16 926	16 926	16 926	16 926	16 926	16 926	16 926	16 926	16 926	16 926	16 926	16 926	203 113	191 854	204 931
Loss on disposal of PPE		- "	- 1	- 7	-	-		-		- 1		-	-	- 1	-	-
otal Expenditure		33 959	33 959	33 959	33 959	45 110	33 959	33 959	33 959	33 959	33 959	33 959	33 959	418 656	434 786	460 058
Surplus/(Deficit)	T	50 360	(7 939)	(12 588)	(12 588)	(22 546)	50 360	(12 588)	(11 275)	18 886	(12 588)	(12 588)	(16 240)	(1 336)	1 508	1 500
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary						1		1	1		1					
allocations) (National / Provincial and District)					- 1			1	1	1	1		- 1	- 1	- 1	_
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary			1					- 1			1					
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental			1								1			1		
Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions,			1													
Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher			1	1	1						1			1	1	
Educational Institutions)	- 1		1					1	1		1					
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)			1	1				- 1						- }	- [-
urplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &	-															
ontributions		50 360	(7 939)	(12 588)	(12 588)	(22 546)	50 360	(12 588)	(11 275)	18 886	(12 588)	(12 588)	(16 240)	(1 336)	1 508	1 500
Tax ation			1									6 6	- 1			
Attributable to minorities										1			- [- 1	- 1	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													- 1	- 1		-
	1	50 360	(7 939)	(12 588)	(12 588)	(22 546)	50 360	(12 588)	(11 275)	18 886	(12 588)	(12 588)	(16 240)	(1 336)	1 508	1 500

2019 -05- 3 0

REGISTRY & ARCHIVE

WESTHILLISASE-CAROTING

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2019/20						Medium Terr	n Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Yea +2 2021/22
Revenue by Vote							67.046		5 5 6 5	25.045		1.074	4 274	040.004		
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		67 319	9 021	4 371	4 371	5 564	67 319	4 371	5 685	35 845	4 371	4 371	4 371	216 981	226 091	236 643
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office				-		-		7.	-		-	-	-	704		
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	721	771	825
Vote 4 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Health		38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	450	477	505
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	- 1	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation		701	701	701	701	701	701	701	701	701	701	701	701	8 406	8 994	9 624
Vote 9 - Waste Management	1 1	2 555	2 555	2 555	2 555	2 555	2 555	2 555	2 555	2 555	2 555	2 555	2 555	30 657	39 845	42 634
Vote 10 - Roads Transport	1 1	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Vote 12 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Vote 13 - Environment Protection		9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	105	116	127
Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function		13 333	13 333	13 333	13 333	13 333	13 333	13 333	13 333	13 333	13 333	13 333	13 333	160 000	160 000	171 200
Vote 15 - Electricity		_	-			_	100	-	-		-	- 1	-	_	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		84 014	25 716	21 066	21 066	22 259	84 014	21 066	22 380	52 540	21 066	21 066	21 066	417 320	436 294	461 559
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																-
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		4 574	4 574	4 574	4 574	6 584	4 574	4 574	4 574	4 574	4 574	4 574	(865)	51 456	53 651	56 856
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office		1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	3 007	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	21 608	25 572	24 785
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	1 1	2 928	2 928	2 928	2 928	4 691	2 928	2 928	2 928	2 928	2 928	2 928	8 367	42 339	44 582	47 589
Vote 4 - Planning and Development	1 1	1 927	1 927	1 927	1 927	3 042	1 927	1 927	1 927	1 927	1 927	1 927	1 927	24 234	23 274	23 517
Vote 5 - Public Safety		2 528	2 528	2 528	2 528	4 258	2 528	2 528	2 528	2 528	2 528	2 528	2 528	32 060	34 540	36 774
Vote 6 - Health	1 1	2 581	2 581	2 581	2 581	4 818	2 581	2 581	2 581	2 581	2 581	2 581	2 581	33 212	35 959	38 706
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services		-	- 1	-	_	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation		1 050	1 050	1 050	1 050	1 674	1 050	1 050	1 050	1 050	1 050	1 050	1 050	13 225	14 223	14 737
Vote 9 - Waste Management		2 775	2 775	2 775	2 775	2 936	2 775	2 775	2 775	2 775	2 775	2 775	2 775	33 460	35 708	38 212
Vote 10 - Roads Transport		289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	3 468	3 617	3 766
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management		-	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	-		-	10	10	11	11
Vote 12 - Water		- 1	1	1	1	- 1	1	- 1	1	1	1	1	(9)		- 2	1
Vote 13 - Environment Protection		283	283	283	283	477	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	3 585	3 649	3 905
Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function		13 333	13 333	13 333	13 333	13 333	13 333	13 333	13 333	13 333	13 333	13 333	13 333	160 000	160 000	171 200
Vote 15 - Electricity		10 000	13 333	10 333	10 000	10 000	15 555	10 000	10 303	10 000	13 333	-	10 000	100 000	100 000	171200
Total Expenditure by Vote	1 1	33 959	33 959	33 959	33 959	45 110	33 959	33 959	33 959	33 959	33 959	33 959	33 959	418 656	434 786	460 058
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	++	50 055	(8 243)	(12 893)	(12 893)	(22 851)	50 055	(12 893)	(11 579)	18 581	(12 893)	(12 893)	(12 893)	(1 336)	1 508	1 500
Tex ation			1							10101			10		12	
1,000,000		1											7		-	
Attributable to minorities		1	1										- 7	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													_			-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	50 055	(8 243)	(12 893)	(12 893)	(22 851)	50 055	(12 893)	(11 579)	18 581	(12 893)	(12 893)	(12 893)	(1 336)	1 508	1 500

PROUTEDISTRICT MUNICIPALITY BY 12 - GEORGE 6830

2019 -05- 3 0

REGISTRY & ARCHIVE

REGISTRY & ARCHIVE

RESITHILI SASE-GARDEN ROLL FOR THE STATE OF
DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref			,			Budget Ye	ar 2019/20						Medium Terr	n Revenue and Framework	d Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Revenue - Functional														2013/20	+1 2020121	72 2021122
Governance and administration		80 713	22 414	17 765	17 765	18 958	80 713	17 765	19 078	49 239	17 765	17 765	(142 235)	217 702	226 862	237 469
Executive and council	11	80 653	22 354	17 705	17 705	18 898	80 653	17 705	19 018	49 179	17 705	17 705	(142 295)	216 981	226 091	236 643
Finance and administration		60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	721	771	825
Internal audit		-	-	-	_	-	-	-			-	-	-	721	1 "	023
Community and public safety	11	738	738	738	738	738	738	738	738	738	738	738	738	8 856	9 471	10 129
Community and social services	11	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	34/1	10 125
Sport and recreation		701	701	701	701	701	701	701	701	701	701	701	701	8 406	8 994	9 624
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		0 334	9 024
Housing	1 1	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	_					_	_
Health	1 1	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	450	477	505
Economic and environmental services	1	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	160 009	160 105	160 116	171 327
Planning and development	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	- 1	- 100 003	100 103	100 110	171 327
Road transport		-	- 1	-	-	- 1		- 1	-				160 000	160 000	160 000	171 200
Environmental protection		9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	105	116	171 200
Trading services		2 555	2 555	2 555	2 555	2 555	2 555	2 555	2 555	2 555	2 555	2 555]	2 555	30 657	39 845	42 634
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		1		30 007	35 643	42 034
Water management	1 1	-	-	-	-	- 1		-	_	- 1	_	_		-		-
Waste water management	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	-		-	-	-
Waste management	1 1	2 555	2 555	2 555	2 555	2 555	2 555	2 555	2 555	2 555	2 555	2 555	2 555	30 657	39 845	42 634
Other		-	-	-	_	-	_				- 000	2 000	2 333	30 037	39 043	42 034
Total Revenue - Functional		84 014	25 716	21 066	21 066	22 259	84 014	21 066	22 380	52 540	21 066	21 066	21 066	417 320	436 294	461 559
Expenditure - Functional								** ** .				*****		411 020	400 254	401 333
Governance and administration	1 1	10 067	10 067	10 067	10 067	15 746	10 067	10 067	10 067				1000000			
Executive and council	1 1	3 682	3 682	3 682	3 682	5 187	3 682	3 682		10 067	10 067	10 067	10 067	126 483	134 367	140 295
Finance and administration	1 1	6 174	6 174	6 174	6 174	10 173	6 174	6 174	3 682	3 682	3 682	3 682	3 682	45 692	47 872	50 970
Internal audit		210	210	210	210	386	210	210	6 174 210	6 174 210	6 174	6 174	6 174	78 090	83 613	86 307
Community and public safety		6 226	6 226	6 226	6 226	10 888	6 226	6 226	6 226	6 226	210	210	210	2 702	2 883	3 018
Community and social services		764	764	764	764	1 409	764	764	764		6 226	6 226	6 226	79 377	86 048	91 610
Sport and recreation		1 050	1 050	1 050	1 050	1 674	1 050	1 050	1 050	764 1 050	764 1 050	764	764	9 814	10 909	11 690
Public safety		2 001	2 001	2 001	2 001	3 291	2 001	2 001	2 001	2 001	2 001	1 050	1 050	13 225	14 223	14 737
Housing				-		- 201	2001	2001	2001	2 001	2 001	2 001	2 001	25 301	27 269	28 951
Health		2 411	2 411	2 411	2 411	4 514	2 411	2 411	2 411	2 411	2 411	2 411			- 1	-
Economic and environmental services		14 637	14 637	14 637	14 637	15 188	14 637	14 637	14 637	14 637	14 637		2 411	31 037	33 647	36 232
Planning and development		733	733	733	733	1 089	733	733	733	733	733	14 637 733	14 637	176 200	175 908	187 247
Road transport		13 622	13 622	13 622	13 622	13 622	13 622	13 622	13 622	13 622	13 622	13 622	733	9 147	8 641	8 376
Environmental protection		283	283	283	283	477	283	283	283	283	283	283	13 622 283	163 468	163 617	174 966
Trading services		2 776	2 776	2 776	2 776	2 937	2 776	2 776	2 776	2 776	2 776			3 585	3 649	3 905
Energy sources		-	- 1	-	-	2 331	2110	2110	2110	2110	2110	2 776	2 776	33 470	35 718	38 223
Water management		1	1	1	1	1		4	1			1	7.1	- 1	- 1	
Waste water management		-		- 1		_'	_'	1	- 1	' '	- '		19	10	11	11
Waste management		2 775	2 775	2 775	2 775	2 936	2 775	2 775	2 775	2 775	2 775	2 775	2 775	33 460	25.76	-
Other		252	252	252	252	352	252	252	252	252	252	2775	2775	3 126	35 708	38 212
otal Expenditure - Functional		33 959	33 959	33 959	33 959	45 110	33 959	33 959	33 959	33 959	33 959	33 959	33 959	418 656	2 744	2 683 460 058
urplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	++	50 055	(8 243)	(12 893)	(12 893)	(22 851)	50 055	(12 893)	(11 579)	18 581						
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate			(0 2.40)	112 000/	(12 000)	(22 021)	30 003	(12 633)	(11 0/3)	18 581	(12 893)	(12 893)	(12 893)	(1 336)	1 508	1 500
urplus/(Deficit)	11	50 055	(8 243)	(12.002)	(42.000)	(22.050)	50.055						-	-]	-	-
Francis and de	1 1	30 033	(0 243)	(12 893)	(12 893)	(22 851)	50 055	(12 893)	(11 579)	18 581	(12 893)	(12 893)	(12 893)	(1 336)	1 508	1 500

ROUTEDISTRICT MUNICIPAL PROPERTY DISTRICT MUNICIPAL PROPERTY DISTRICT MUNICIPAL PROPERTY 12 - GEOPCE 6080

2019 -05- 3 0

REGISTRY & ARCHIVE

WESITHILI SASE-GAETICHE PROPERTY AND ARCHIVE



DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA28 Rudgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vota)

Description	Ref		,				Budget Ye	ear 2019/20						Medium Terr	n Revenue and Framework	d Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1													2010/20	11 2020121	12 202 1122
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	1 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	'	500	500	825	1 000
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office	1 1	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	1 503	1 503	2 165	2 430
Vote 4 - Planning and Development	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	1	- 100	1
Vote 5 - Public Safety	11	-	-	-	1 000	200	100	100	100	100	150	100	150	2 000	3 300	1 500
Vote 6 - Health		_	- 1		-	-	-	- 1			-	-	-	2 000	3 300	1300
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services	1	-	-	_		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_			-
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation	11	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-		_	-	_			-
Vote 9 - Waste Management		- 1	-	_		_	-	-	-	_	_		(155)			
Vote 10 - Roads Transport		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	- 1		-	_	[]		
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management		-	-		-	-	-	-					-		-	
Vote 12 - Water	1 1	-	_	_	-		- 1	-					_	_ [-	-
Vote 13 - Environment Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			_		_	-	-
Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function	1	-	-	-	-	-	_	-						-	-	-
Vote 15 - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-	-	
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-1	-	1 000	200	100	100	100	100	150	100	2 153	4 003	6 290	4 930
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	1 1					1	- 1	1				- 1				2.000
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	- 1	-	-	- 1	_	- 1		-			_			
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-						_	-	-	- 1	=
Vote 3 - Corporate Services			_	_	-	- 1	_	- 1				_	70	70	10	-
Vote 4 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-				_		_	-	- 1		-
Vote 5 - Public Safety		-	50	70	80	20			0	150		20	10	400	-	4.004
Vote 6 - Health		_	-		- 1	- 1	-			- 100	1 985	20	2 300	2 300	500	1 230
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services		-	-	_	-	- 1	_				-	_		1	- 1	-
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation		-	-	200	300	-						_	(500)	- 1	-	-
Vote 9 - Waste Management		_	_	-	_	- 1				_	- 1	-		- 1	I	-
Vote 10 - Roads Transport		_	-	_	-	-					-	= 5	-	- 1	- 1	-
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management		_	-	-	_	-	-				-	1000	-	- 1	- 1	-
Vote 12 - Water		_									-	-	-	- [- 1	-
Vote 13 - Environment Protection		_	-	-			0.00				1.70	100	150	-	- 1	-
Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function		_	-	-			-	-		-	-	-		150	- 1	-
Vote 15 - Electricity		-		-						5"	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2		50	270	380	20				150		- 20 I				
otal Capital Expenditure	2		50	270	1 380	220	100	100	100	250	150	120	2 030 4 183	2 920 6 923	510 6 800	1 230 6 160





DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2019/20						Medium Tern	n Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	- [2 073	2 073	3 000	3 430
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	77.0	-	500	500	825	1 000
Finance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 573	1 573	2 175	2 430
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-		_	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	50	270	1 380	220	100	100	100	250	150	120	1 960	4 700	3 800	2 730
Community and social services	1	-	-		-	- 1	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	200	300	-	-	-	1921	1 12	-	-	(500)	- 1	-	-
Public safety		_	50	70	1 080	220	100	100	100	250	150	120	160	2 400	3 800	2 730
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	-
Health			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	2 300	2 300	-	-
Economic and environmental services	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	150	-	-
Planning and dev elopment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	-	-	C . =	-	150	150	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	_	-		-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-
Waste water management		2	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Waste management	11	-	-	-	-	-	-1	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	
Other		-	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	_	-	-	_	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	-	50	270	1 380	220	100	100	100	250	150	120	4 183	6 923	6 800	6 160
Funded by:	11								-		-					
National Government		_		_	_		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-
Provincial Government		_	_	_	_	_		-	_	_	-	-	_	-	_	-
District Municipality		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_
Other transfers and grants		-	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	_		-	_		_	-
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	_	_	-		-	- 1	-	- t	- 1	_	-	-	-
Borrowing		_	_	_	_	_	17.75-2		_	_	_ [_]	-	_	_	_
Internally generated funds			50	270	1 380	220	100	100	100	250	150	120	4 183	6 923	6 800	6 160
Total Capital Funding	+		50	270	1 380	220	100	100	100	250	150	120	4 183	6 923	6 800	6 160





MONTHLY CASH FLOWS				,		Budget Ye	ear 2019/20						Medium Tern	Revenue and Framework	I Expenditure
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Cash Receipts By Source										_			2013/20	*1 2020/21	+2 2021/22
Property rates	_	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	r _		-	1000	1	-	,
Service charges - electricity revenue	-			-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	,	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	r - 1	_	_	r -	-	-	,	-	-			-	, -	-
Service charges - sanifation revenue	-			-	-		_	_	r _	-	,		-	,	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	- 1	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	-		-	,	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	1 593	=	_
Interest earned - external investments	1 408	1 408	1 408	1 408	1 408	1 408	1 408	1 408	1 408	1 408	1 408	1 408	16 893	1 705	1 759
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		20708				, ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	1 100	1,400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	10 093	18 076	19 341
Dividends received	-	_		-	_	-	-	,		-		_	-	,	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	_	_	_	_			_			_		· ·	- 1		-
Licences and permits	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	_	-	7	-
Agency services	1 918	1 918	1 918	1 918	1 918	1 918	1 918	1 918	1 918	1.918	1 918	1 918	105	116	127
Transfer receipts - operational	63 023	4 725	75	75	1 268	63 023	75	1 388	31 549	1 918			23 015	19 200	20 544
Other revienue	17 444	17 444	17 444	17 444	17 444	17 444	17 444	17 444	17 444	17 444	75 17 444	75	165 426	169 159	176 008
Cash Receipts by Source	83 934	25 635	20 986	20 986	22 179	83 934	20 986	22 299	52 460	20 986	20 986	13 792 17 334	205 672 412 704	221 008	236 676
Other Cash Flows by Source Transfer receipts - capital				20 000	22 373	03 334	20 500	22 299	52 460	20 966	20 986	1/ 334	412 704	429 263	454 455
Transfers and subclides - capital (monetary adiscastion) (National / Province) Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-protit Institutions, Prive de Enterprises, Public Corporators, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subcrides - capital (in-level - all) Prizoseds on disposal of PPE Proceeds on disposal of PPE Short stem bases (birderase) in consumer disposits Decreases (increase) in consumer disposits Decreases (increase) in inconsumer disposits Decreases (increase) in hono-urrent investments Total Cash Receipts by Source	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304 - - 3 636 -	3 652 3 636	6 000 1 901	6 000 1 958
lotal Cash Receipts by Source	84 238	25 940	21 290	21 290	22 483	84 238	21 290	22 604	52 764	21 290	21 290	21 274	419 992	437 163	462 413
Cash Payments by Type			1	1							T			1	
Employ ee related costs	11 151	11 151	11 151	11 151	22 302	11 151	11 151	11 151	11 151	11 151	11 151	11 151	144 964	157 655	168 273
Remuneration of councillors	1 069	1 069	1 069	1 069	1 069	1 069	1 069	1 069	1 069	1 069	1 069	1 069	12 828	13 726	14 686
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	- 1	-	-		-			-	14.000
Bulk purchases - Electricity	-			-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-		-	
Bulk purchases - Water & Sew er	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	_		
Other materials	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	4 084	4 149	4 281
Contracted services	3 875	3 875	3 875	3 875	3 875	3 875	3 875	3 875	3 875	3 875	3 875	3 875	46 506	60 030	60 194
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-		-	-	-	= =	_	_	-	-	-		40 000	00 000	00 154
Transfers and grants - other	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	1 965	1 545	1 458
Other expenditure	16 926	16 926	16 926	16 926	16 926	16 926	16 926	16 926	16 926	16 926	16 926	16 926	203 113	191 854	204 931
Cash Payments by Type	33 526	33 526	33 526	33 526	44 677	33 526	33 526	33 526	33 526	33 526	33 526	33 526	413 459	428 959	453 823
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type										*****	00 525	00 020	415 455	420 535	433 023
Capital assets	-	50	070			-			-		- 1		. L	L	. 1
Repayment of borrowing	-	50	270	1 380	220	100	100	100	250	150	120	4 183	6 923	6 800	6 160
Other Cash Flows/Payments					1										
otal Cash Payments by Type	33 526	33 576	33 796	24.000	44.007										
			-	34 906	44 897	33 626	33 626	33 626	33 776	33 676	33 646	37 708	420 382	435 759	459 983
IET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	50 713	(7 636)	(12 505)	(13 615)	(22 414)	50 613	(12 335)	(11 022)	18 989	(12 385)	(12 355)	(16 434)	(389)	1 404	2 430
ash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin: ash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	169 768 220 480	220 480 212 844	212 844	200 339	186 724	164 310	214 923	202 587	191 565	210 554	198 168	185 813	169 768	169 379	170 783
	220 400	212 044	200 339	186 724	164 310	214 923	202 587	191 565	210 554	198 168	185 813	169 379	169 379	170 783	173 213



DC4 Garden Route - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Cu	rrent Year 2018	3/19	2000,200,000,000,000	ledium Term F Inditure Frame	
R million	Kei	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Yea +2 2021/22
Financial Performance										İ
Property rates										
Service charges										
Inv estment rev enue										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Other own revenue										
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed ass	ets		XWOOD WOOD WOOD							
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and co	ontril	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Employ ee costs										
Remuneration of Board Members										
Depreciation & asset impairment										
Finance charges									-/ BV = =	
Materials and bulk purchases										
Transfers and grants	- 1									
Other ex penditure									717	
Total Expenditure	ı	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources	\neg									
Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised - operational	ſ									
Borrowing										
Internally generated funds										
Total sources		- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position	_									
Total current assets									I REPORT	
Total non current assets				LACTOR!						
Total current liabilities										
Total non current liabilities										
Equity										
Cash flows	\dashv									-
Net cash from (used) operating										
Net cash from (used) investing										
Net cash from (used) financing										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end										

SPECIAL SOLUTE DISTRICT MUNISIPULA SPECIAL SOLUTION OF THE STATE OF TH

0

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism		Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery	Monetary value of agreement 2
Name of organisation	Mths	Number	•	agreement or contract	R thousand
		-			
		OCCUPATION OF THE PROPERTY OF			

2019 -05- 3 0

REGISTRY & ANGRIVE

RESITHILI SASE-GARDERS OF THE PROPERTY OF T

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2018/19	1	ledium Term F enditure Frame		Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast	Forecast	Total Contra
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	2025/26 Estimate	2026/27 Estimate	2027/28 Estimate	2028/29 Estimate	Value Estima
Parent Municipality:			Budget	2019/20	+1 2020/21	+2 2021/22								Louina
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1													11	
Contract 2 Contract 3 etc														
Total Operating Revenue Implication			-											
		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1: Personal Protective clothing			various											
Contract 2: Traffic Signs			various											
Contract 3: Short Term Insurance			various											
Contract 4: Hazardous Trees and vegatation me Contract 5:The management and implementation			v arious 5 975				100							
Contract 6: Hire of machinery	1 1	ne rurai roau as	various											
Contract 7 : Subbase and basecourse			various				A E Dec 1							
Contract 8: Supply and installation of a new mu	t i tifunc	tional conier n	various											
Contract 9 : Supply and delivery of road stone	1	l	v arious		700									
Contract 10: Supply and delivery of Gabion boxe	s and	mattresses	v arious											
Contract 11: Supply and delivery of guardrails	1		various											
Contract 12: Supply and delivery of precast cond	rete k	kerbs	various											
Contract 13: Supply and delivery of CEM II Cem			various											
Contract 14:Supply and delivery of unleaded fue		diesel and lubri							I					
Contract 15: Supply and delivery of new tyres an			v arious											
Contract 16: Supply and delivery of road marking			v arious											
Contract 17:24/7 Security services- Oudtshoom,	Geor	rge, Riversdale	v arious				100							
Contract 18:24/7 Security services- Friemershei	m		various									- 1		
Contract 19:24/7 Security services- Oudtshoom,	Geor	rge, Riversdale	v arious											
Contract 20:24/7 Security services- Friemershei	m		v arious		125,41									
Contract 21:Supply, installation of new multi-fun	tional	digital black an	v arious											
Contract 22:Renting and servicing of hygiene eq	uipme	ent	v arious									1		
Contract 23:Cartridge tender			v arious											
Contract 24: Security services at Vic Bay			various											
Contract 25:Security services at Kleinkrantz			various											
Contract 26:Provision of maintenance and repair														
Contract 27:Provision of maintenance and repair			v arious											
Contract 28:Supply and delivery of mobile air qui			460									- 1		
Contract 29:Supply of PABX and Telephone Man														
Contract 30:Daily collection and transport of cas			1					- 1						
contract 31:Supply and delivery of spares and ac			v arious											
Contract 32:Supply and delivery of concrete bloc			v arious					- 1	1					
Contract 33:Rendering of laboratory test service:			v arious									1		
Contract 34:Supply of Gabion Rock ex bin at Su			v arious											
Contract 35:Supply, delivery and off-loading of his		des	v arious									1		
Contract 36:Supply and delivery of fencing mater	- 1		v arious											
contact 37:Supply and delivery of concrete stone			v arious					1	1					
Contract 38: Supply, delivery and off loading of b	attene		v arious											
Contract 39: Supply and delivery of Geotextiles	1		v arious									1		
Contract 40: Supply and delivery of Concrete stor			various									1		
Contract 41: Supply and delivery of pre-mix conc		1	v arious											
Contract 42:Suppy, delivery of bulbs and access Contract 43:Supply of seived building sand	ones	1	v arious v arious											
Contract 44: Supply, delivery and off-loading of ti	mhor		v arious							11 11 11				
Contract 45: Supply, delivery and off-loading of re			v arious											
Contract 46:Supply, delivery and off-loading of pr			1000000000											
Contract 47:Supply and delivery of Bitumen	1		v arious											
Contract 48: Courier services		1	v arious							-				
Contract 49:Cellular voice and data services		- 1	v arious	- 1										
Contract 50: Hiring of soil stabiliser/Road recycles			v arious											
Contract 51:Supply and delivery of CEM II Ceme	nt		various											
al Operating Expenditure Implication		-	6 435	- [-	-	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1			-	6 43
pital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2		1040404											0 40
Contract 1	-	1	Land of Land											
Contract 2	-													=
Contract 3 etc									1					-
tal Capital Expenditure Implication	1													
	+									-	-	-	-	
Il Parent Expenditure Implication	+	-	6 435		-	-	-		-	-	· -	-	-	6 43
ontract 1	2													
Contract 2	-						1			1				0. -
Contract 3 etc	L													-
al Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	
	2						[1	-			
Contract 1	-							************	Phone	-				-
Contract 2						2000	17.50	STRIE	TMI					8
ontract 3 etc Operating Expenditure Implication	-					and the second	13 1 5 7	-13.1 - 21.	100000000000000000000000000000000000000	117000				-
		-	-	-	- X	30 . E.E.	15 5	123117111	VIVISID	- C1201	-	-	-	-
	2				/4	18080	3710	nunnde	agaal*	100	A			
Contract 1	-		- 1	1	18	D. F	~ 11/	GEORGE	6839	. S. Y.	10	- 1		-
	1													
ontract 2		-			10.	*				1	120			
Contract 2 Contract 3 etc al Capital Expenditure Implication					10.		0044	6.5	0.0	1	-4	-		

THY & ARCHIVE

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Cı	irrent Year 201	8/19		fledium Term F enditure Frame	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast		Budget Year	Budget Y
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset (Class/S	ub-class			Daugot	Dauger	rorocast	2019/20	+1 2020/21	+2 2021/2
nfrastructure		-	_	250						
Roads Infrastructure		_	-	-		<u> </u>				
Roads					, 110117	_		-	-	
Road Structures								-	-	
Road Furniture								-	-	
Capital Spares								-	-	
Storm water Infrastructure	-	_	_	- 1				-	7	
Drainage Collection						_			-	
Storm water Conveyance								-	-	
Attenuation									-	
Electrical Infrastructure		- 1	_	-	_	_		_	-	
Power Plants								_	-	
HV Substations									- 1	
HV Switching Station								-	-	
HV Transmission Conductors				Maria 144					-	
MV Substations	***************************************	-						_	-	
MV Switching Stations		-						_		
MV Networks										
LV Networks									-	
Capital Spares								-		
Water Supply Infrastructure		- 1	-	-	-	_ [-	
Dams and Weirs			5 77-7-1					- 1		
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works									-	
Bulk Mains									-	
Distribution									-	
Distribution Points							0.01.5		_	
PRV Stations									- [
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	250	_	_				-
Pump Station										
Reticulation										-
Waste Water Treatment Works										-
Outfall Sewers									_	-
Toilet Facilities				250				_	_	
Capital Spares								-	_	
Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Landfill Sites				- 111				-	-	
Waste Transfer Stations								-	_	
Waste Processing Facilities				77.55					_	
Waste Drop-off Points								_		
Waste Separation Facilities								_	_	
Electricity Generation Facilities				1516				_	_	_
Capital Spares								-	_	
ail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	
Rail Lines					-			_	_	
Rail Structures								-		
Rail Fumiture								-	1	
Drainage Collection		-						-		_
Storm water Conveyance						-		-	_	_
Attenuation		***************************************						_	_	_
MV Substations								-	_	_
LV Networks	-							_		_
Capital Spares		***************************************						_	-	_
oastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	177	_

ROUTEDISTRICT MUNICIPALITY OF THE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY OF THE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY OF THE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY OF THE DISTRICT OF THE DISTR

Sand Pumps						- 1		-1	-1	-1
Piers Revetments									-	-
Promenades									-	-
Capital Spares									-	0
Information and Communication Infrastruc	ture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Data Centres Core Layers									-	-
Distribution Layers									-	-
Capital Spares										
Community Assets		8 85	51 45	54	310	3 000	-		2 000	
Community Facilities		8 85	51 45	54		3 000	-			500 1
Halls Centres									-	-
Crèches					-				-	-
Clinics/Care Centres									-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations					310 3	3 000	-	- 2	000 1	500 1
Testing Stations Museums									-	-
Galleries									-	-
Theatres									-	-
Libraries Cemeteries/Crematoria									-	-
Police									-	-
Parks										-
Public Open Space									-	-
Nature Reserves Public Ablution Facilities	-								-	-
Markets	1								-	- 1
Stalls									-	
Abattoirs									-	
Airports Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals									- 18 7	-
Capital Spares		8 851	454						-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-		-	-	-	_	-	_
Indoor Facilities			-						-	-
Outdoor Facilities Capital Spares									-	-
Heritage assets									-	-
Monuments		_	-		-	-	-			- -
Historic Buildings									1	- :
Works of Art Conservation Areas										- :
Other Heritage									-	-] .
Investment properties									-	- -
Revenue Generating			 -	ļ:						- -
Improved Property							-			
Unimproved Property										1
Non-rev enue Generating Improved Property		-	-			-	- -			- -
Unimproved Property									- .	1
Other assets	-		3 160	30	,	20 20			-	
Operational Buildings		-	3 160	30		30 23 30 23				
Municipal Offices			3 160	30		2.3				
Pay/Enquiry Points Building Plan Offices										-
Workshops								-	200	
Yards				7						
Stores Laboratories								-		
Training Centres					3	30 3	30 3	0 -	-	-
Manufacturing Plant								-		-
Depots										1
Capital Spares Housing								15		
Staff Housing		-	-		-	-	-	-		-
Social Housing								1	-	-
Capital Spares								_		1 -
iological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	_		-	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets								-	_	
tangible Assets		-	-	~	-	-	-	_	150	
Servitudes Licences and Rights								-	-	-
Water Rights				- 5	-	1 -	-	-	150	
Effluent Licenses								1	-	
Solid Waste Licenses								-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications								-	150	
Unspecified								-	-	-/
emputer Equipment		-	-	727	1 201	2 264	0.004		-	-100
Computer Equipment				727	1 201				465 465	1 1
rniture and Office Equipment		-	105	182	261	1	1			
Furniture and Office Equipment			105	182	261			70		
chinery and Equipment		-	480	138	711	711	711	400		530
Machinery and Equipment			480	138	711	711	711	400	500	530
Insport Assets		-	-	1 450	2 100			-	1 800	700
Transport Assets				1 450	2 100	4 023	4 023	-	1 800	700
n <u>d</u> Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
o's, Marine and Non-biological Animals						E2 21		-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
al Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	8 851	4 199	3 357	7.00			-	-	-
	انا	3001	4 133	3 35/	7 303	9 623	9 623	4 920	4 425	2 730

GETE DISTRICT MUN GETE DISTRIKMUNISIPA EE 12 - GEURGE 6630

2019 -05- 30

REGISTRY & ARCHIVE

2010 1 2											
DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table S Description	A34b Ref	1	penditure on 2016/17					2019/20 [Medium Term I	Revenue &	1
	L'ei	Audited		2017/18		irrent Year 201		Exp	enditure Fram	ework	
R thousand	1	Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing ass Infrastructure	ets by	Asset Class	/Sub-class								1
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	_
Roads						-	-	-		-	
Road Structures Road Furniture								-	-		
Capital Spares								-	-	-	
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	_	_			-	-	-	
Drainage Collection									_		
Storm water Conveyance Attenuation								-	-	_	
Electrical Infrastructure								-	-	-	P. C.
Power Plants				-	- 1	-	-	-		-	
HV Substations								-	_		
HV Switching Station HV Transmission Conductors								-	-	-	
MV Substations								-	-	-	
MV Switching Stations								-		- 1	
MV Networks LV Networks			11-11-1					-	-	-	
Capital Spares	П							-	-	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure		_	_	-	_		7.1	-		-	
Dams and Weirs											
Boreholes Reservoirs								-	5 0 -	-	
Pump Stations								-	-	-	
Water Treatment Works								-	-	-	
Bulk Mains								-	-	-	
Distribution Distribution Points								-	-	-	
PRV Stations							1	-	-	-	
Capital Spares								1	-	-	
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	
Pump Station Reticulation								-	-	-	
Waste Water Treatment Works	1							-	-	-	
Outfall Sewers								-	-		
Toilet Facilities								-	-		
Capital Spares Solid Waste Infrastructure						1		-	-	- [
Landfill Sites		-	-		-	-	-	- 1		-	
Waste Transfer Stations									-	-	
Waste Processing Facilities								-	-	-	
Waste Drop-off Points Waste Separation Facilities								-	-	-	
Electricity Generation Facilities								-	-	-	
Capital Spares								-			
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Lines Rail Structures		- 1						-	-	-	
Rail Funiture								-	-	-	
Drainage Collection								-		-	
Storm water Conveyance								-	-	-	
Aftenuation MV Substations								-	-	-	
LV Networks								-	-	-	
Capital Spares								-1	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	- 1	
Sand Pumps Piers								-	-	-	
Revetments		1						-	-	-	
Promenades				10.00					-	-	
Capital Spares formation and Communication Infrastructure								-	-	-	SUPERIOR EDISTRICATION TO THE PROPERTY OF THE DISTRICTION OF THE PROPERTY OF T
Data Centres		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	A ROSE FISTRIKIMI
Core Layers								-			Lossos .
Distribution Layers								-		- /	12 - GEORGE 6
Capital Spares								-	-	- /	6, 4
nmunity Assets		-	-	_	-	_	_	_	-	1	0010 07
ommunity Facilities Hells		-	-	-	-						2019 -05- 3
Centres						-		-	-	- 1	
Crèches										- 1	G. promoner
Clinics/Care Centres Fire/Ambulance Stations								-	-	'	REDISTRY & ARG
Testing Stations Museums								-	-	-	Alan.
Museums Galleries								-	-	-	SVESITHILI SASE
Theatres								-	-	-	The state of the s
Libraries Cemateries/Crematoria								-	-	-	
Police					-			-	-	-	
Parks Public Open Space								-	-	-	
Nature Reserves						· ·		-	-	-	
Public Ablution Facilities Markets						-		-	-	-	
Stalls										-	
Abattoirs Airports								-	-	- [() \d
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-							-	-	- [(/1/16
Capital Spares								-	-	- []	1701
ort and Recreation Facilities	1	-	-	-	- 1	- 1	200	1	-	-	

enewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex enewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"	0,0%	0,0% 0,0%	12,3% 15,4%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	21,7%	22,8% 38,9%	39,4% 57,0%
tal Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing	1 -	-	470	-	_	_	1 503	1 550	2 43
20's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
an o Land	_	- "		NI 23 Mari	-	-	-	-	
ransport Assets			165				-	-	mes.
ansport Assets Transport Assets	-	-	165	_	-	-	_	_	
Machinery and Equipment			523.6	125					
achinery and Equipment	-	_	-	-				-	
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	30 30	See et a	-	-	-	-	
rniture and Office Equipment			125				1 503	1 550	2
Omputer Equipment Computer Equipment	-	-	125	-	-	_	1 503	1 550	2
Unspecified							_		
Load Settlement Software Applications							-	-	
Computer Software and Applications							-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses							-	-	
Water Rights Effluent Licenses					-		-	-	Ring!
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	1 = 1
Serv itudes	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	
tangible Assets						-	-	-	
iological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares							-	_	
Social Housing							-	-	
Staff Housing			-	atom.	-	-	-	-	
Housing			The state of the s				-	-	
Capital Spares							-	-	
Depots							-	-	
Training Centres Manufacturing Plant	-						-	1 - 1 -	
Laboratories						Tronson,	-	_	
Stores							-	_	1
Yards								_	
Workshops			***************************************						
Building Plan Offices	14.6			100			_	_	
Pay/Enquiry Points							-	-	
Municipal Offices			15					-	
Operational Buildings	 		15			-			
Other assets		- -	15	0	_				
Unimproved Property							_		
Improved Property									
Non-revenue Generating			_		_		-		
Unimproved Property									
Improved Property				1	-	-	-		
Revenue Generating					-				
Investment properties							-	-	
Other Heritage							-		
Conservation Areas									
Historic Buildings Works of Art								19 6	
Monuments			-		-	-			
Heritage assets									-
Capital Spares									
0 3110	1 (1	1						

ETE DISTRIKMUNISTRALITA ETE DISTRIKMUNISTRALITA ET 12 - CEORGE 6630

2019 -05- 30

REGISTRY & ARCHIVE

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class Ref 2015/16 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & 2016/17 2017/18 Expenditure Framework Audited Audited Audited Budget Year | Budget Year | Budget Year Outcome Outcome Budget Budget Forecast 2019/20 +1 2020/21 +2 2021/22 Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class Infrastructure Roads Infrastructure Roads Road Furniture Capital Spares Storm water Infrastructure Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance Attenuation Power Plants HV Substations HV Switching Station HV Transmission Conductors MV Substations MV Switching Stations LV Networks Capital Spares Water Supply Infrastructure Dams and Weirs Boreholes Reservoirs Water Treatment Works Bulk Mains Distribution Distribution Points PRV Stations Capital Spares Pump Station Waste Water Treatment Works Outfall Sewers Capital Spares Landfill Sites Waste Transfer Stations Waste Processing Facilities Waste Drop-off Points Waste Separation Facilities Electricity Generation Facilities Capital Spares Rail Infrastructure Rail Lines Rail Structures Rail Fumiture Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance Attenuation MV Substations LV Networks Capital Spares oastal Infrastructure Sand Pumps Piers Revetments Capital Spares Data Centres Core Layers Distribution Layers Capital Spares mmunity Assets Community Facilities 2 524 2 524 Crèches Fire/Ambulance Stations 1 455 1 749 1 749 1 749 682 Testing Stations Museums Galleries Libraries Cemeteries/Crematoria Police Parks Nature Reserves Public Ablution Facilities Markets Stalls Abattoirs Airports Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals

775

775

775

1 260

1 336

ROUTEDISTRICT MUJ ROUTEDISTRIKMUNISIA E 12. OTODO 2019 -05- 30 REGIS REGIS REGISTRY & ARCHIVE

Capital Spares

Sport and Recreation Facilities

1	7 2								
Indoor Facilities			1 035						
Outdoor Facilities									
Capital Spares							1 260	1 336	1 36
Heritage assets	-		-	_					100
Monuments									
Historic Buildings	-			100					
Works of Art									
Conservation Areas									
Other Heritage									
Investment properties		_							
Revenue Generating	_		-	-		-		-	-
Improved Property			_	-	-	-		-	-
Unimproved Property									
Non-rev enue Generating	_	_	_	_	_				
Improved Property				_	_	-	-	1	-
Unimproved Property									
				THE RES					
Other assets	_		1 567	19	19	19	1 680	1 781	1 820
Operational Buildings	-	-	1 567	19	19	19	1 680	1 781	1 820
Municipal Offices			1 567				1 680	1 781	1 820
Pay/Enquiry Points									
Building Plan Offices									
Workshops						-27-			
Yards									
Stores									
Laboratories				19	19	19			
Training Centres									
Manufacturing Plant									
Depots						1,199			
Capital Spares									
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Staff Housing									
Social Housing									
Capital Spares									
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Biological or Cultivated Assets									
Intangible Assets		_					l		
Serv itudes	Miles II		-	-	-	-	- [-	-
Licences and Rights		_							
Water Rights		_	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	_
Effluent Licenses							1		2.54
Solid Waste Licenses									\$ 15 m
Computer Software and Applications									
Load Settlement Software Applications									
Unspecified									
AND PROPERTY AND									
Computer Equipment	-	-	1 178	755	755	755	-	-	_
Computer Equipment			1 178	755	755	755			
Furniture and Office Equipment	_	-	-	145	145	145	_	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment				145	145	145			
Machinery and Equipment									
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	447	447	447	- [-	-
			(8) (104	447	447	447			
Transport Assets	-	-	-	1 320	1 007	1 007	630	668	682
Transport Assets				1 320	1 007	1 007	630	668	682
Land	_	_	_	_	_ [1
Land					-		-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-			l					
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1 -	-	5 235	5 211	4 897	4 897	4 199	4 453	4 549
R&M as a % of PPE	1 1 1								
R&M as a % of PPE R&M as % Operating Expenditure	0,0%	0,0%	3,6%	3,4%	3,1%	3,1%	2,6%	3,0%	3,0%
tom 45 /6 Operating Expenditure	0,0%	0,0%	1,4%	1,3%	1,2%	1,2%	1,1%	1,1%	1,0%

ROUTEDISTRICT MUNICIPALITY OF THE PROPERTY OF

2019 -05- 30

REGISTRY & ARCHIVE

01

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Cu	rrent Year 201	8/19		ledium Term F Inditure Frame	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Yea
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class	11	Outcome	outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2019/20	+1 2020/21	+2 2021/22
Infrastructure		5	_	_	_	_				O Comment
Roads Infrastructure		- 1						5	5	
Roads		15571.75				_	_	5	5	
Road Structures								5	5	(
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares				- 32 8 02						
Storm water Infrastructure		_	_							
Drainage Collection								-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		-	_	_	_					
Power Plants				7.110				-	-	-
HV Substations				1 5 6						
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks										
LV Networks				4.19						
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		_								
Dams and Weirs					-	-	-		-	-
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution		707						-		
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure										
Pump Station			-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation										
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers										
Tollet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure										
Landfill Sites		5	-		- [-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations										- 71
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities				E E						
Capital Spares										1400
Rail Infrastructure		5				1				
Rail Lines		- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture								-		
Drainage Collection								-		
Storm water Conveyance	1									
Attenuation	1									
MV Substations										
LV Networks	-									

2019 -05- 3 0

RECISTRY & Allowed A WESTTHIN SASE



Section Sect	Coastal Infrastructure	1 1	_1 -	. 1	T.		ī		1		3.0
Forestands	Sand Pumps			-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
County C											
Memorial and Commonated Participation	Promenades										
Description											
Control of Learner Control	Data Centres			-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Commande Amenia Commande A											
Comment for Feeling											
177 188 1108 11						1 118	1 118	5	53	61	65
Control Cont			177 -	49	1 118	1 118				-	
Conception Science 177											
Transp (Below) Processor											
Monatorian			177		671	671	671				
The content of the									-		
Control Cont											
Price Price											
Page Place Make Places Make Pl											
March Receives Marc	1										
Particular Fertilizes											
Sale Alatino		-1-4-									
Animary Agenda Ten Responsible Treminals Load System System Facilities System Facilities System Facilities Capital System Capi							1.5				
Tax In Resident Femous Country	Abattoirs										
Control Spores Control Spores Control Spores Control Spore Control S											
Source of Receivant Feelina	Capital Spares			49	447	447	447				
Control Facilities Control			40 –	1	1	-	-	53	6	1 6	55
	Outdoor Facilities										1
Monuments			40					53	6	1 6	5
Worker Act Control with rease Control with			- -	-	-	- 1	-	_	-	-	
Conservation Annaise Conservation Conservatio	Historic Buildings					-					
The self-man arrogardise											
Reviews Conventing											
Instruction Instruction								-	-	-	
Non-reverse Centerating Improved Property Unsproved Property Unsproved Property Unsproved Property Operational Buildings Operational	Improved Property	13	4 -	129	-	-			-	-	
Improved Property		: 1	1 !								
Cheer assets	Improved Property				-	- [-	-	-	-	
Comparison Distriction D						and the same					
Minicipal Offices											
Polytherpay Foots Building Foot Office Workshops Yards Stores Laboratories Training Centres Manufactories Training Centres Training Ce											1
Varies Stores Laboratories 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7											
Solver Laboratories Training Centres	The state of the s			1000							
Training Centres Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares 44 451											
Manufacturing Pland Depots Capital Spares 44 451					7	7	7				
Capital Spures											Andrew Colors
Staff Housing Scoil Housin										1 2 C	The second secon
Capital Sparse Sp	Housing		-		-	_			13	4.70	TE DID CHARLESTONIST
Disological or Cultivated Assets Disological or Cultivated Assets Disological or Cultivated Assets Disological or Cultivated Assets Disological or Cultivated Assets Disological Or Cultivated Assets Disological Or Cultivated Assets Disological Or Cultivated Assets Disological Or Cultivated Assets Disological Or Cultivated Assets Disological Or Cultivated Assets Disological Or Cultivated Assets Disological Or Cultivated Assets Disological Or Cultivated Assets Disological Or Cultivated Assets Disological Or Cultivated Assets Disological Or Cultivated Assets Disological Animals		-							15	2,,	型 12 · GEORGE 8830
Intangible Assets 597									1		
Intangible Assets 597		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Yermonda -	_	2019 -05- 3 0
## Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Unspecified 597 Computer Equipment 559	The second control of the second control of	EAT							1.		00 00
### Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Unspecified 597 Computer Equipment 559 767 269 269 269 1425 1634 1749 Computer Equipment 559 767 269 269 269 1425 1634 1749 Furniture and Office Equipment 384 430 52 52 52 466 534 571 Furniture and Office Equipment 384 430 52 52 52 466 534 571 Machinery and Equipment 114 215 159 159 159 244 280 300 Machinery and Equipment 114 215 159 159 159 244 280 300 Machinery and Equipment 114 215 159 159 159 244 280 300 Iransport Assets 450 184 470 470 470 444 509 544 Land Land	Servitudes		-		-	-	- 7	-	13	F	EGISTRY R. BUST.
Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Unspecified 587 Computer Software Applications Unspecified 587 Computer Equipment 559 767 269 269 269 1425 1634 1749		597	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	(Pa, -	THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TO
Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified 597	Effluent Licenses									M	VESITURIER COS
Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment S59 - 767 269 269 269 1 425 1 634 1 749 Furniture and Office Equipment 384 - 430 52 52 466 534 571 Furniture and Office Equipment 384 430 52 52 466 534 571 Machinery and Equipment 114 - 215 159 159 159 244 280 300 Machinery and Equipment 114 215 159 159 159 244 280 300 Transport Assets 450 - 184 470 470 470 470 444 509 544 Land									111=3111		The same of the sa
Computer Equipment 559	Load Settlement Software Applications										
Computer Equipment 559 767 269 269 269 1425 1634 1749											
Furniture and Office Equipment 384		10	-		21/20/2021	1			10000000		
Furniture and Office Equipment 384 430 52 52 52 466 534 571 Machinery and Equipment 114 - 215 159 159 159 244 280 300 Machinery and Equipment 114 215 159 159 159 244 280 300 Transport Assets 450 - 184 470 470 470 444 509 544 Transport Assets 450 184 470 470 470 444 509 544 Land Land Land Land Land Land Land Land		384	-	430	- 1						
Machinery and Equipment 114 215 159 159 244 280 300 Transport Assets 450 - 184 470 470 444 509 544 Transport Assets 450 184 470 470 444 509 544 Land - - - - - - - Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals -	1			10,000	52	52	52			,	
Transport Assets			-	224222			2.352	5.00			
Transport Assets 450 184 470 470 470 444 509 544 Land Lend Lend Coo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Total Depreciation 1 3 383 300 300 300 300 300 300 300 300 3	Transport Assets	450	-	1	100000			1		- 1	
Lend Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Total Depreciation 1 3 383											
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Total Depreciation 1 3 393 397 397 397 397 397 397 397 397 3		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Total Depreciation 1 3 383 3055	Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	_	-	_	_	_				
1013 Uepreciation 1 3 283 - 3.054 3.062 3.062 3.062 3.477 3.986 4.265							-	-	-	-	
	lotar Depreciation 1	3 283	-	3 054	3 062	3 062	3 062	3 477	3 986	4 265	(B. VI)

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Cu	rrent Year 2018	8/19	1	ledium Term I	
R thousand	1	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Expe Budget Year	Budget Year	·p
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	by A	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2019/20	+1 2020/21	+2 2021/22
Infrastructure		014357041								
Roads Infrastructure										
Roads					_	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures								-	-	-
Road Furniture				minate 1				-	-	-
Capital Spares								-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		_						-	-	-
Drainage Collection					_	_	_	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance								-	-	-
Attenuation								-	, -	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	_			_	-	_
Power Plants									-	, -
HV Substations								-	, -	, -
HV Switching Station										, -
HV Transmission Conductors						***************************************				,
MV Substations								,	-	, -
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks								_	_	, -
LV Networks									_ }	
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	
Dams and Weirs				J. E. S. L.				_	_	
Boreholes								_	_	
Reservoirs								_	-	
Pump Stations								_		
Water Treatment Works								-	_	_
Bulk Mains								-	_	_
Distribution									-	_
Distribution Points									-	_
PRV Stations								-	-	_
Capital Spares								-	-	_
Sanitation Infrastructure		- [- [-	-	- [-	-	-	- 1
Pump Station								-		-
Reticulation Waste Water Treatment Works								-	-	-
Outfall Sewers								-	-	-
Toilet Facilities								-	-	-
Capital Spares									-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure								-	-	-
Landfill Sites		_	- 1	-	- [-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations								-		-
Waste Processing Facilities						***	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points				25			-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities						-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities							-	-	-	-
Capital Spares							-			-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	_	_	_		-	-
Rail Lines								-	-	-
Rail Structures							-	-		-
Rail Furniture							-		- [-
Drainage Collection							-	r		-
Storm water Conveyance		THE STATE OF THE S					-		_ r	-
Attenuation			a version	and a few sections	William Managara	-	-			- 1
MV Substations				DISTRIC	1 300	Mary .	-	_ *		_ [
LV Networks		1	7 120 6 1 = 1	HSTRINA	Units y M		-	_ ^		_ [
Capital Spares		180	100	2 - SEO 19	E 8839	1853	- P	- 1		_
Coastal Infrastructure		16-1	-	-	-	30-17	-	-	-	-
			20		75 374				L	
		Carre San	PEGIS PALA WESI	707 G A	September 1	S. S. S.				
			ALA WEST	THUISAS	E. F. P. Dank	A Secondary				1

						-				
Sand Pumps	1 1	- 1		- 1	1	- 1	r	r	r	- i
Piers							-	-	-	-
Revetments							+	-	-	
Promenades								- 7	- 1	
Capital Spares Information and Communication Infrastructure								- 1	- 1	- [
Data Centres		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers								-	-	-
Distribution Layers								-	-	-
Capital Spares								-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	- 2	000 1	000 1				
Community Facilities		-1-	_	-			000			
Halls Centres							000	-	-	
Créches								-	-	- 1
Clinics/Care Centres								-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations Testing Stations								-	-	-
Museums								-	_	-
Galleries Theatres								-	-	_
Libraries									-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria Police								-	-	-
Parks								-	-	-
Public Open Space								-	-	-
Nature Reserves Public Ablution Facilities								-		-
Markets								-		-
Stalls Abattoirs								-	1	-
Airports								-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals								-	1	-
Capital Spares Sport and Recreation Facilities				20	00 1	000 1			1	-
Indoor Facilities		1	-	-	-	-		1		-
Outdoor Facilities										-
Capital Spares										-
Heritage assets										-
Monuments			-		-	-			- -	
Historic Buildings Works of Art									- :	
Conservation Areas						- Broth			- -	- /
Other Heritage								-		
Investment properties	_									
Revenue Generating						=		-		
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property									1	1
Non-revenue Generating Improved Property	-	-		-		- .		- [.		
Unimproved Property								-[-	in .	
							1		-	
Other assets Operational Buildings	<u> </u>	 					- 51	00 82	5 1 00	0
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-		ler.	be .	0
Pay/Enquiry Points							50	-	7	1
Building Plan Offices		and the same of th						-		1
Workshops									-	1
Yards Stores							-	le .	ar .	
Laboratories							-	-]	-	
Training Centres							-		-	
Manufacturing Plant							1	-	-	
Depots							-	· .	-	
Capital Spares							-	-	-	
Housing Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	L -	
Social Housing							-	-	-	
Capital Spares							-		-	THE PROPERTY OF THE PARTY OF TH
Biological or Cultivated Assets	_	_	_		_	_	_		-	EN TO UTEDISTRICT MUSE
Biological or Cultivated Assets						-	-		1	OF THE PHONE PROPERTY OF THE P
Intangible Assets	-	_	-	_	_				6	DEN ROUTEDISTRICT BLUE DEN ROUTE DISTRIKANDADO SULLA DEDINE 6039
Servitudes				h. El		-	k :	1	10	
Licences and Rights Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	0010 0-
Effluent Licenses							-	1	-	2019 -05- 30
Solid Waste Licenses							1 -] =	1 \ 5	
Computer Software and Applications				18 6		1	-	_	15	· BEFARTSAY A
Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified							-	-	-/-	REGISTRY & ARCLUME
St. 52 St. 54 CO. 54 CO.							-	-	-	29/1
Computer Equipment Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	VESTTHILL CASE OF SHE
Furniture and Office Equipment				WTL-			-	-	-	REGISTRY & ARCLIVIE
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	-	_					-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment			-	-	-	-			-	
Transport Assets	-		_	-	_				-	
Transport Assets		north-in		-		_	- :	-	_	
Land	-		-	-	_	-	-	_	-	
Land			1.				-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing a 1								-	-	
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		-	-	2 000	1 000	1 000	500	825	1 000	
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"	0,0%	0,0%	0,0% 0,0%	21,5% 65,3%	9,4% 32,7%	9,4% 32,7%	7,2% 14,4%	12,1%	16,2%	/// X
			,	-3,076	44,178	VE, 170	19,4%	20,7%	23,4%	(/1 / \

EDISTRIKA JEJONALO 12 - SEDRAE 8830

Vote Description	Ref	1	ledium Term F Inditure Frame			Fore	casts	
R thousand		Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Present value
Capital expenditure	1							7.00
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		500	825	1 000				
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office -		-	-	_		-		
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		1 573	2 175	2 430				
Vote 4 - Planning and Development		-	-	-				
Vote 5 - Public Safety		2 400	3 800	2 730				
Vote 6 - Health		2 300	-	-				
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-				
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation		-	-	-				
Vote 9 - Waste Management	******	-	-	-				
Vote 10 - Roads Transport		-	-	-				
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-				
Vote 12 - Water	***************************************	-	-	-				
Vote 13 - Environment Protection		150	-	-				
Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function		-	- 1	-				
Vote 15 - Electricity		- [-	-				
List entity summary if applicable								
otal Capital Expenditure		6 923	6 800	6 160	- 1	- 1	-	***************************************
Vote 1 - Executive and Council Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office Vote 3 - Corporate Services Vote 4 - Planning and Development Vote 5 - Public Safety Vote 6 - Health Vote 7 - Community and Social Services Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation Vote 9 - Waste Management Vote 10 - Roads Transport Vote 11 - Waste Water Management Vote 12 - Water Vote 13 - Environment Protection Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function Vote 15 - Electricity List entity summary if applicable otal future operational costs			_	_				
Property rates Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - water revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue Service charges - refuse revenue Rental of facilities and equipment List other revenues sources if applicable List entity summary if applicable	3							
tal future revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	_
et Financial Implications	T	6 923	6 800	6 160				





R thousand				2019/20 N	Medium Term F	Revenue &
			*****************************	Expe	enditure Frame	work
Function	Project Description	Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20		,
Parent municipality:	***************************************					
List all capital projects grouped by	Function	The state of the s				
Vote 1 - Executive and council	Upgrading of Council Buildings			500	825	500
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury office		-		20		500
Vote 3 Corporate	Evacuation Chair			20	10	
Vote 3 Corporate	Steel shelves			50		
Vote 3 Corporate	ICT Hardware			50	4.500	
Vote 3 Corporate			l .	1 503	1 500	2 430
Vote 3 Corporate	Replacing ICT Capital Equipment be Insurance claims	y ond economical	repairs	-	50	
Vote 3 Corporate				-	50	
Vote 3 Corporate	Laptop			-	200	
	Loan Laptop			-	-	
Vote 3 Corporate	Personal Computers	200		-	200	
Vote 3 Corporate	MS Office			-	150	
Vote 3 Corporate	Printer HP Black\White			-	5	
Vote 3 Corporate	Printer HP 4 in One			-	5	
Vote 3 Corporate	Printer HP Colour			-	5	
Vote 5 - Public Safety	New Fire Station			2 000	1 500	7 (5 M <u>c</u>
Vote 5 - Public Safety	Water Tankers			_	1 800	2 000
Vote 5 - Public Safety	LDV 1 skid Unit			-	_	700
Vote 5 - Public Safety	Hazmat Rescue			400	500	530
Vote 6 Health	Plett Building			2 300	_	_
Vote 13- Environmental protection	Home Composting			80	_	
Vote 13- Environmental protection	Vermi composting Holders			40		_
Vote 13- Environmental protection	Recycling Mascot			30	_	
				30		
Parent Capital expenditure			-	6 923	6 800	6 160
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by	Entity	***************************************			**************************************	
Entity A						
Water project A	***					
Entity B						
Electricity project B	***************************************				***************************************	
Intity Capital expenditure		_	-	-	-	-
otal Capital expenditure		-	-	6 923	6 800	6 160



DCA Grant Roots - Supporting Table SAPT Projects delayed from previous financial year's

Bhossaid

Function

Project came

Proje



R thousand Function	Project Description	Prior year outcomes		2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditur Framework		
		Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Ye +2 2021/2
Parent municipality:			Forecast			
List all operational projects group						
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	MM020 Christmas Hampers			175	175	1
Vote 1 - Executive and Council Vote 1 - Executive and Council	MM023 Women in Business			50	50	
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	MM024 Grant in Aid MM025 Donations and Sponsor of Sport Equipment			100	100	24
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	MM038 Youth Development			200	200	20
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	MM010 Grade 12 Writing Competition			475	475	4
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	COR14 Skills Summit			20 150	20 150	1
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	COR17 Employee Wellness Day			25	35	
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	COR18 CANSA Relay for Life event			15	21	
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	COR19 Debriefing of Fire fighters			60	67	
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	COR20 Substance Abuse Prevention programme			30	40	
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	COR21 Mandela Day Celebrations			10	15	
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	COR22 Breast Cancer Awareness			10	15	
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	COR23 Mental/ Men's Health Awareness			65	75	
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	COR24 16 Day's of Activism			5	8	
Vote 3 - Corporate Services Vote 3 - Corporate Services	COR25 World Aids Day			5	8	
/ote 3 - Corporate Services	COR26 TB Awareness			10	15	
fote 3 - Corporate Services	COR27 Africa Day			3	4	
ote 3 - Corporate Services	COR28 Financial Health Awareness COR29 Eye Care Awareness			5	8	
ote 3 - Corporate Services				10	15	
ote 3 - Corporate Services	COR35 Recruitment and Selection Colling April 2 to 1	-		50	54	
ote 3 - Corporate Services	COR35 Recruitment and Selection: Online Applications COR41 Unemployed Training (EPWP)			500	500	
ote 4 - Planning and Developmen				750	-	
ote 4 - Planning and Developmen				250	200	2
ote 4 - Planning and Developmen				120	100	1
	t PED12 Namibia Tourism Expo			100	100	1
ote 4 - Planning and Developmen				180	120	1
	PED14 Sax ophone Festiv al Herold Meander			450	350	3
	PED15 Calitzdorp Winter Festival			20	10	
ote 4 - Planning and Developmen				25	15	
ote 4 - Planning and Development	PED17 Cater Care Project			350	250	
	PED18 Tourism Promotional Items			180	50	
ote 4 - Planning and Development	PED01 SCEP			100	120	
ote 4 - Planning and Development	PED02 Grow th & Development Strategy			100	200	12
ote 4 - Planning and Development	PED03 Film Office			200	150	11
ote 4 - Planning and Development				250		,
	PED05 SME Support Programme			400	350	2
te 4 - Planning and Development				10	8	
te 4 - Planning and Development				500	150	1
te 4 - Planning and Development				20	-	
te 4 - Planning and Development				60	60	
	PED28 IDP Manager's Forum meeting			20	20	
e 4 - Planning and Development				210	210	2
e 4 - Planning and Development				40	40	
e 4 - Planning and Development	PED31 Annual Report Roadshows			90	90	
e 4 - Planning and Development	PED32 Technical strategic planning session		- 1	20	20	
	PED33 Institutional strategic session			150	150	1
e 4 - Planning and Development				75	75	1
4 - Planning and Development	PED21 Establishment of a District Dev elopment Agency			300	500	5
4 - Planning and Development				750	500	
4 - Planning and Development				100	200	20
e 5 - Public Safety	COM04 Social assistance			300	-	-
6 - Health	COM09 Purchase of samples and analysing			110	120	13
9 - Waste Management	COM32 Awareness Campaign: Home Composting Pilot Project			1 300	1 378	1-46
	COM33 Integrated Waste Management Plan Review			47	- /	100
	COM34 Waste minimization strategy			471	-1	2
5.	COM01 Blue Flag Beach application and operational costs			800	-/	_
	COM06 Annual Garden Route Environmental forum			50	50	5
	COM12 Awareness raising: GRDM clean fires			80	80	8
	COM14 Development of an Air Quality Management Plan			73 118	81	Cn 8!
	COM15 Air Quality sampling			70	75	
Operational expenditure				70	75	100
		-		11 219	7 879	7 44
all Operational projects grouped	by Entity			***************************************		
A pr project A				-		
В			Page 1			
tricity project B						
Operational expenditure		-	-			
perational expenditure		-		11 219		7 44

2019 -05- 3 0

MEGISTAY & MAGALIE

A WESITHILI SASE